

archaeologie – bib_{La}T_EX for archaeologists*

Lukas C. Bossert
info@biblatex-archaeologie.de

Johannes Friedl

Version: 2.31 (2017-05-29)

Abstract

This citation-style covers the citation and bibliography rules of the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut (DAI). Various options are available to change and adjust the outcome according to one's own preferences. The style is compatible with the English, German, Italian, Spanish and French languages, since all `bibstrings` used are defined in each language.

For a short introduction in German see [online](#) or [local](#).

Contents

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----------|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | Installation | 2 | | | |
| 2 | Usage | 2 | | | |
| 3 | Overview | 3 | | | |
| 3.1 | Preamble options | 3 | 4.1.8 | inreferences | 15 |
| 3.1.1 | Additional bibliographies and macro lists . . | 3 | 4.1.9 | yearseries | 17 |
| 3.1.2 | Notation of names . . . | 3 | 4.1.10 | citeauthorformat | 17 |
| 3.1.3 | Manner of citing | 4 | 4.1.11 | yearinparens | 20 |
| 3.1.4 | Global bibliography settings | 4 | 4.1.12 | scshape | 20 |
| 3.2 | Entry Options | 4 | 4.1.13 | bibfullname | 21 |
| 3.3 | Cite commands | 5 | 4.1.14 | noabbrv | 22 |
| 3.4 | Entries with @String | 9 | 4.1.15 | publisher | 22 |
| 4 | Details of optional preferences | 11 | 4.1.16 | edby | 24 |
| 4.1 | Preamble options | 11 | 4.1.17 | width | 25 |
| 4.1.1 | bibancient | 12 | 4.1.18 | counter | 25 |
| 4.1.2 | bibcorpora | 13 | 4.1.19 | initials | 26 |
| 4.1.3 | lstabbrv | 13 | 4.2 | Bibliography entry options . . . | 26 |
| 4.1.4 | lstlocations | 13 | 4.2.1 | ancient | 26 |
| 4.1.5 | lstpublishers | 13 | 4.2.2 | frgancient | 28 |
| 4.1.6 | seenote | 13 | 4.2.3 | uniqueme | 29 |
| 4.1.7 | translation | 14 | 4.2.4 | corpus | 32 |
| | | | 5 | Examples of entry types | 33 |
| | | | 5.1 | Type@Book | 33 |
| | | | 5.1.1 | ›Festschrift‹, commemorative volume, catalogue etc. | 34 |
| | | | 5.1.2 | Translated book | 34 |
| | | | 5.1.3 | Multiple volumes of a monograph | 36 |
| | | | 5.2 | Type@Inbook / @Incollection | 36 |

*Also very handy for (ancient) History or Classics, too. For further information about the code visit biblatex-archaeologie.de. Comments and criticisms are welcome. We thank ›moewew‹ and Herbert Voß for their big help on the code.

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----------|-----------|--|-----------|
| 5.2.1 | Short series | 38 | 7.5 | Publication status | 58 |
| 5.2.2 | Inventory catalogue . . | 39 | 7.6 | Print the used options | 59 |
| 5.3 | Type@Article | 40 | 7.7 | Print the cited authors of secondary literature | 60 |
| 5.4 | Type@Proceedings | 40 | 7.8 | Variant ways of entries in year/date-field | 60 |
| 5.5 | Type@Inproceedings | 42 | | | |
| 5.6 | Type@Reference | 43 | 8 | List of Examples | 61 |
| 5.7 | Type@Inreference | 44 | 9 | Additional bibliography with ancient authors and works | 63 |
| 5.8 | Type@Review | 46 | 10 | Additional bibliography with corpora | 79 |
| 5.8.1 | Reviews with an individual title | 47 | 11 | List of locations | 80 |
| 5.8.2 | multiple reviewed works in one review | 48 | 12 | List of publishers | 81 |
| 5.9 | Type@Thesis | 49 | 13 | List of abbreviation according to the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut-guidelines | 81 |
| 5.10 | Type@Talk | 49 | 13.1 | Short form | 82 |
| | | | 13.2 | Long forms | 100 |
| 6 | Bibliography | 50 | | | |
| 7 | FAQ: For Ancient (scholars of high) Quality | 55 | | | |
| 7.1 | Following pages | 55 | | | |
| 7.2 | Online referencing | 55 | | | |
| 7.3 | Brackets (with @Inreference) . | 56 | | | |
| 7.4 | Unknown work | 57 | | | |

1 Installation

archaeologie is part of the distributions MiK \TeX ¹ and T \E XLive² – thus, you can easily install it using the respective package manager. If you would like to install archaeologie manually, do the following: Download the folder archaeologie with all relevant files from the CTAN-server³ and copy the content of the zip-file to the \$LOCALTEXMF directory of your system.⁴ Refresh your filename database.⁵

2 Usage

archaeologie The name of the bib \TeX -style is archaeologie which has to be activated in the preamble.

```
\usepackage[style=archaeologie,%
              <further options>]{biblatex}
\bibliography{<bib-file>}
```

¹ Website: <http://www.miktex.org>.

² Website: <http://www.tug.org/texlive>.

³ <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/archaeologie>

⁴ If you don't know what that is, have a look at <http://www.tex.ac.uk/cgi-bin/texfaq2html?label=tds> or <http://mirror.ctan.org/tds/tds.html>.

⁵ Here is some additional information from the UK T \E X FAQ:

- Where to install packages
- Installing files “where \TeX /T \E X can find them”
- “Private” installations of files

Without any further options the style follows the rules of the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut. No additional settings are needed, but you can change the outcome by using some options which are explained below.⁶

At the end of your document you can write the command `\printbibliography` to print the bibliography. Since `archaeologie` supports different citations of various texts such as those of ancient authors and modern scholars we suggest having them listed in separate bibliographies. Further information can be found below (section 6).

3 Overview

There follows a quick overview of possible options of the style `archaeologie`. Contrary to the alphabetically ordered description later (section 4) they here are listed by topic. Furthermore you can – at your own risk – also use the conventional `bibLaTEX`-options relating to indent, etc. For that please see the excellent documentation of `bibLaTEX`.

3.1 Preamble options

3.1.1 Additional bibliographies and macro lists

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <code>bibancient</code> | A separate bibliography-file is loaded, in which round about 600 ancient authors and works are listed and can be cited right away; cf. section 4.1.1. |
| <code>bibcorpora</code> | A separate bibliography-file is loaded, in which the common corpora for ancient studies are stored cf. section 4.1.2. Additionally this activates the bibliography <code>archaeologie-lstabbrv.bib</code> . |
| <code>lstabbrv</code> | Activates the additional bibliography file <code>archaeologie-lstabbrv.bib</code> . It provides a list of journals and series according to the abbreviations of the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut which can be used as <code>@String</code> macros in bibliography entries; cf. section 4.1.3. |
| <code>lstlocations</code> | Activates the additional bibliography file <code>archaeologie-lstlocations.bib</code> with <code>@String</code> macros of locations which can be used to automatically print out their correct exonym in the selected language; cf. section 4.1.4. |
| <code>lstpublishers</code> | Activates the additional bibliography file <code>archaeologie-lstpublishers.bib</code> with <code>@String</code> macros of several publishers which can be used to easily print out their names; cf. section 4.1.5. |

3.1.2 Notation of names

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <code>bibfullname</code> | In the bibliography full names of authors and/or editors are shown; cf. section 4.1.13. |
| <code>citeauthorformat</code> | You can chose how the name of authors or editors are displayed within your text when they are cited with <code>\citeauthor{<bibtex-key>}</code> . You can chose between the options <code><initials></code> , <code><full></code> , <code><family></code> , <code><firstfull></code> ; cf. section 4.1.10. |
| <code>initials</code> | First names are abbreviated keeping digraphs and trigraphs (this is default); cf. sec- |

⁶ For an easy and unproblematic compiling we suggest to use X_{La}T_EX or Lua_{La}T_EX.

tion [4.1.19](#).

`scshape` Cited names are shown with small capital letters cf. section [4.1.12](#). Bibliography entries with `option={ancient}` or `option={frgancient}` (sections [4.2.1](#) and [4.2.2](#)) are not affected by this option.

3.1.3 Manner of citing

- `edby` Switches “ed.”/“Hrsg.” to “ed. by”/“hrsg. v.”; cf. section [4.1.16](#).
- `inreferences` Each bibliography entry which is an `@Inreference` is fully referenced according to the special rules of the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut for manuals and encyclopaedias; cf. section [4.1.8](#).
- `noabbrv` By default the short titles of journals and series (`shortjournal` and `shortseries`) are shown in the bibliography. With this option full titles are printed instead (`journaltitle` and `series`); cf. section [4.1.14](#).
- `publisher` All locations and the publisher is shown. It also changes the format of the edition and the first print; cf. section [4.1.15](#).
- `seenote` By default `archaeologie` prints author-year-system. With this option you can change it to a different outcome (but still according to the rules of the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut). So the first citation will be a full citation and all the following citations will refer to the first full citation; cf. section [4.1.6](#).
- `translation` Original title, translator and original language are shown in the bibliography. Setting a bibliography entry to `option={ancient}` this behaviour is default; cf. section [4.1.7](#).
- `yearinparens` The year is shown in parentheses; cf. section [4.1.11](#).
- `yearseries` Switches the order of series and year; cf. section [4.1.9](#).

3.1.4 Global bibliography settings

- `width` `width={value}` defines the bibliography width between label and reference; cf. section [4.1.17](#).
- `counter` Reveals at the end of each reference a summary of citations in the text; cf. section [4.1.18](#).

3.2 Entry Options

A single bibliography entry can contain a value in its `options`-field. Depending on the option it changes the behaviour of how that entry is cited; cf. sections [4.2](#) and [5](#). Beside their distinct properties all of these options have in common that the separating comma between citation and page record is missing. Actually this concerns citation of ancient texts and corpora where usually the `shorthand`-field is printed in citations.

- `ancient` The entry is an ancient source (e. g. Cicero, Plutarch, etc); cf. section [4.2.1](#).
- `frgancient` The entry is a fragmentary ancient source (e. g. Festus); cf. section [4.2.2](#).
- `corpus` Only the `shorthand`-field is printed. This is needed especially for corpora of inscriptions or coins (CIL, AE, RIC, etc.); cf. section [4.2.4](#).

`\unique` In cases there are different translations of an ancient work you can decide which one is the standard translation and which ones should be made unique by displaying the translator/series/editor; cf. section 4.2.3.

3.3 Cite commands

`\cite` As always citing is done with `\cite`:

```
\cite[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}
```

`⟨prenote⟩` sets a short preliminary note (e. g. “Vgl.”) and `⟨postnote⟩` is usually used for page numbers. If only one optional argument is used then it is `[⟨postnote⟩]`.

```
\cite[⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}
```

The `⟨bibtex-key⟩` corresponds to the key from the bibliography file.

```
Public space is part of a city says \cite{Osland2016}.
```

```
Public space is part of a city says Osland 2016.
```

`\cites` If one wants to cite several authors or works a very convenient way is the following using the `\cites`-command:

```
\cites(pre-prenote)(post-postnote)
[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}%
[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}%
[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}...
```

```
Public space is part of a city say
\cites(cf.)(){Osland2016}{Evangelidis2014}.
```

```
Public space is part of a city say cf. Osland 2016; Evangelidis 2014.
```

`\parencite` Sometimes a citation has to be put in parentheses. Therefore we implemented the command `\parencite`:

```
\parencite[⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}
```

This cite command takes care of the correct corresponding parentheses and brackets. Especially in `@Inreference` citations the parentheses change to (square) brackets. The example shown in section 7.3 makes it clear.

Public space is part of a city \parencite{Osland2016}.

Public space is part of a city (Osland 2016).

\parencites Of course there is also the possibility to cite several authors/works in parentheses. This is done with \parencites:

```
\parencites(pre-prenote)(post-postnote)%
[<pre>note][<post>note]{<bibtex-key>}%
[<pre>note][<post>note]{<bibtex-key>}%
[<pre>note][<post>note]{<bibtex-key>}...
```

Public space is part of a city
\parencites(cf.){Osland2016}{Evangelidis2014}.

Public space is part of a city (cf. Osland 2016; Evangelidis 2014).

\textcite Beside the listed \cite commands above there is a third way of citing: \textcite is useful if the author should be mentioned in the text and the remaining components such as year and page will immediately follow in parentheses.

```
\textcite[<post>note]{<bibtex-key>}
```

Public space is part of a city says \textcite{Osland2016}.

Public space is part of a city says Osland (2016).

\textcites And again there is also a \textcites in case of several authors:

```
\textcites(pre-prenote)(post-postnote)%
[<pre>note][<post>note]{<bibtex-key>}%
[<pre>note][<post>note]{<bibtex-key>}%
[<pre>note][<post>note]{<bibtex-key>}...
```

Public space is part of a city say
\textcites{Osland2016}[cf.][Evangelidis2014].

Public space is part of a city say Osland (2016), cf., Evangelidis (2014).

\footcite Beside the listed \cite commands above there are more possibilities citing: There is also the possibility to put the citation into a footnote at once with \footcite:

```
\footcite[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}
```

Public space is part of a city.\footcite{Osland2016}

Public space is part of a city.^a

^a Osland 2016.

This is the equivalent to `\footnote{\cite{Osland2016}.}` but it saves you a lot of time typing. And there is as well `\footcites`:

Public space is part of a
city.\footcites(cf.){Osland2016}{Evangelidis2014}

Public space is part of a city.^a

^a cf. Osland 2016; Evangelidis 2014.

`\smartcite` And there is also a clever way citing with `\smartcite`. `\smartcite` depends on its environment it is used in. If it is your normal text it behaves like `\footcite` and will print the citation within a footnote. If it is already within a footnote it will be handled like `\cite`. is a clever

```
\smartcite[⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}
```

Public space is part of a city.\smartcite{Osland2016}
And sometimes more than
that.\footnote{\smartcite[cf.]{Evangelidis2014}.}

Public space is part of a city.^a And sometimes more than that.^b

^a Osland 2016.

^b ^c.

`\smartcites` And again there is also a `\textcites` in case of several authors:

```
\smartcites(pre-prenote)(post-postnote)%  
[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}%  
[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}%  
[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}...
```

```
Public space is part of a
city.\smartcites{Osland2016}{Evangelidis2014}
And sometimes more than
that.\footnote{\smartcites{Osland2016}[cf.][Evangelidis2014].}
```

Public space is part of a city.^a And sometimes more than that.^b

^a Osland 2016; Evangelidis 2014.

^b ^c.

`\autocite` With `\autocite` there is a flexible way of citing. We set up `\autocite` as `\footcite` by default. If you want to change it you can also write in the preamble e.g. `autocite=inline`.

```
\autocite[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}
```

Public space is part of a city.\autocite{Osland2016}

Public space is part of a city.^a

^a Osland 2016.

`\fullcite` With `\fullcite` and `\footfullcite` you can print the complete entry in your current text.

```
\fullcite[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}
\footfullcite[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}
```

Public space is part of a city.\footfullcite{Osland2016}
As can be read in \fullcite{Evangelidis2014}

Public space is part of a city.^a As can be read in V. Evangelidis, Agoras and Fora. Developments in the Central Public Space of the Cities of Greece during the Roman Period, BSA 109, 2014, 335–356, DOI: [10.1017/s006824541400015x](https://doi.org/10.1017/s006824541400015x)

^a D. Osland, Abuse or Reuse? Public Space in Late Antique Emerita, AJA 120,1, 2016, 67–97, JSTOR: [10.3764/aja.120.1.0067](https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.3764/aja.120.1.0067).

`\citeauthor` Furthermore and in addition to the ›normal‹ `\cite`-commands one can also cite only the author or the work title in the text and in the footnotes.

`\citetitle`

```
\citeauthor[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}
```

and for the works

```
\citetitle[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}
```



```
Public space is part of a city says \citeauthor{Osland2016} in
\citetitle{Osland2016}.
```

```
Public space is part of a city says D. Osland in Abuse or Reuse? (2016).
```

For further information cf. section 4.1.10.

`\citetranslator` Additionally there is also a `\cite`-command which can be used to print the translator of an (ancient) work.

```
\citetranslator{<bibtex-key>}
```

This will print the name(s) of the translator according to the chosen `\citeauthor` format. If there is no translator it will name you as translator (“own translation”).

```
\citetranslator* {<bibtex-key>}
```

The starred version prints also the information from which language the text has been translated. For an efficient way of citing ancient texts we introduce a new command (only a suggestion):

```
\newcommand\latquote[5]{\cite[#1][#2]{#3}: \emph{#4} -- \
enquote{#5} \parentext{\citetranslator*{#3}}.}
```

```
\latquote{cf.}{12,25,1}{Cic:Att}{sed domus est, ut ais,
forum}{Aber dein Heim ist das Forum.}
```

```
cf. Cic. Att. 12,25,1: sed domus est, ut ais, forum – “Aber dein Heim ist das Forum.”
(trans. from Latin by H. Kasten).
```

3.4 Entries with @String

The citation rules of the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut instruct to abbreviate journals and series according to a given list.⁷ For this purpose we provide a list with bibliography macros which refer to these abbreviations. These abbreviations can be included by loading package option `lstabbrv` (cf. section 4.1.3). Besides there are two further lists with `@String` macros cf. sections 4.1.4 and 4.1.5.

`@String` The style *archaeologie* respects the guidelines of the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut and is therefore compatible with the given abbreviations of journals and series. To minimize the susceptibility to errors and to omit unnecessary typing of sometimes very long journal titles *archaeologie* works with so-called `@Strings`. The advantage of

⁷ http://www.dainst.org/documents/10180/70593/03_Liste+abzukurzender+Zeitschriften_quer.pdf
<2016-06-06>

these `@Strings` is that several bibliography entries can be defined by one globally given value. The `@String` is loaded at begin of the bib-file, therefore all `@Strings` have to be previous to all other bibliography entries.

To use this offer of simplification the following bibliography fields should be field with such a `@String`: `journaltitle` and `shortjournal`, (`series` and `shortseries`). In section 13 there is a list with all the abbreviations given by the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut, in which the `@String` (with endings `-short` for `shortjournal` or `shortseries`) are listed in the left column. An `@String` has to be written *without* any curly brackets.⁸

An example shows how to use it:

Example 1: `@Article{Koyunlu1990,...}`

```
1 @Article{Koyunlu1990,
2   author      = {Koyunlu, A.},
3   title       = {Die Bodenbelage und der Errichtungsort der
4     Hagia Sophia},
5   journaltitle = AyasofyaMuezYil, %@String used
6   shortjournal = AyasofyaMuezYil-short, %@String used
7   volume      = {11},
8   pages       = {147--156},
9   year        = {1990},
10 }
```

That article appeared within a rather unusual journal, which should be abbreviated with `>AyasofyaMüzYil<`.

To save time looking for the special character and insert `>i<` manually it is written in the `@String` with an `>i<` (for further information see section 13) but will be replaced after compiling with the correct character:

Example 1

Koyunlu 1990 A. Koyunlu, Die Bodenbelage und der Errichtungsort der Hagia Sophia, AyasofyaMüzYil 11, 1990, 147–156

Whether using the provided abbreviation list with `lstabbrv` or filling the `journaltitle` and `shortjournal` fields manually, `archaeologie` uses by default short titles if defined. The default embedding of such abbreviations can be switched off, of course. In case you use the package option `noabbrv` in the preamble (see section 4.1.14), then the output changes as follows:

Example 1

Koyunlu 1990 A. Koyunlu, Die Bodenbelage und der Errichtungsort der Hagia Sophia, *Ayasofya Müzesi yillığı. Annual of Ayasofya Museum* 11, 1990, 147–156

⁸ If you use *JabRef* in its non-coding window, then you have to write `#AyasofyaMuezYil#`. *JabRef* converts this internally to a `@String` and omits the `#` in the coding window. *BibDesk* provides such conversion as well by pressing `[Strg] + [R]` which enables direct BibTeX typing without enclosing curly brackets.

Nevertheless the advantage of our abbreviation list lies in the possibility of creating a separate bibliography with all the abbreviations of used journal titles and series (see section 6) without being prone to citation differences and typing errors.

However, if a journal or a series is *not* included in the list (section 13) then this journal/series will *not* be abbreviated and converted to full title in curly brackets in the respective field e. g. `journaltitle={\langle title of the journal \rangle}` or `series={\langle name of the series \rangle}`. Therefore the field content will not be printed. At least bib~~La~~TeX–biber gives a warning in its log which can be checked.⁹ For the following examples we use `@String` whenever it is appropriate and possible.

Lastly we want to point out that `@Strings` can also be used partly as following shows:

```
@Incollection{Mundt2015,
  ...
  location      = Berlin #{ and Boston}, %@String partly used
  ...
}
```

Each time you want to leave the `@String` environment and enter the curly bracket environment (and reverse) make use of a hash `#` to concatenate elements.

4 Details of optional preferences

In the following we give a more detailed insight into the various options of `archaeologie` and show their results on the bases of concrete examples. Changes made by these options are **coloured in red**.

4.1 Preamble options

Optional preferences in the preamble are loaded within the package `bibLaTeX`:

```
\usepackage[%
  backend=biber, % activates biber (default;
                % but will give an error if not done)
  style=archaeologie, % loads the style archaeologie
  inreferences=true, % option inreferences is loaded
  lstabbrv          % option lstabbrv is loaded as well
]{bibLaTeX}
```

In this example the style `archaeologie` is loaded with options `inreferences` and `lstabbrv`. Now, manual entries don't appear in author-year-style anymore and journal/series `@string`-macros are enabled. By the way, it doesn't matter if you write `inreferences` or `inreferences=true`.

Each of the listed options is disabled by default even if we strongly recommend their use in particular the additional bibliographies and `@String` lists. All remaining options are rather a matter of taste.

⁹ For example something like “‘`journaltitle`’ in entry `\langle entrykey \rangle` cannot be null, deleting it”.

Despite to the overview section (section 3) the following list is arranged in alphabetic order.

4.1.1 bibancient

bibancient In case of citing ancient authors and their works you can do it with common `\cite`-commands. Exclusively for this case we included a modification that respects the different citation of ancient authors and works. With the option `bibancient` you load an additional bibliography called `archaeologie-bibancient.bib` in which we inserted almost 600 ancient authors and works with their abbreviation according to The New Pauly/The-saurus Linguae Latinae. For the complete list of those see section 9. Using these pre-sets is recommended because it will guarantee a high level of consistency and minimize error-proneness.

You can cite the authors or works with their `bibtex-key` which you find in bold in the left column of the list. Authors and works are separated in the `bibtex-key` by a colon. The entry on the right marks the shorthand which will be printed in your paper.

Let us make it clear with an example:

With the loaded option `bibancient` you can cite like this:

```
\footnote{\cite[3,2,5--7]{Apul:met}.}
```

a

a Apul. met. 3,2,5-7.

The corresponding bibliography-entry looks like this

Example 2: @Book{Apul:met,...}

```
1 @Book{Apul:met,
2   author   = {Apuleius Madaurensis, Lucius},
3   title    = {metamorphoses},
4   shorthand = {Apul. met.},
5   shortauthor = {Apuleius},
6   keywords = {ancient},
7   options  = {ancient},
8 }
```

All entries in the mentioned additional bibliography contain the line `keywords = {ancient}`. With that you can print all ancient authors in a separated bibliography by typing:

```
\printbibliography[keyword=ancient]
```

Example 2

Apul. met. L. Apuleius Madaurensis, metamorphoses

By means of the `bibtexkey` (e.g. `Apul:met`) you can also cite only authors or titles like this:

```
\citeauthor{Apul:met} remarks in \citetitle{Apul:met} ...
```

```
Apuleius remarks in metamorphoses ...
```

4.1.2 bibcorpora

`bibcorpora` This loads an additional bibliography which contains the most important corpora for ancient studies, so you can cite them right away in your document without creating a new bibentry by yourself. These corpora are listed in section 10. Advantage and usage mostly correspond to `bibancient`, so have a look at section 4.1.1 for details.

4.1.3 lstabbrv

`lstabbrv` If you want to benefit from the above mentioned method with `@String` (cf. section 3.4) you have to activate the option called `lstabbrv` (list of abbreviations) in the preamble. Once activated the additional bibliography `archaeologie-lstabbrv.bib` is loaded. In this bibliography all abbreviations listed in section 13 are stored; for further details of usage see section 3.4.

4.1.4 lstlocations

`lstlocations` This loads an additional bibliography with `@Strings` of locations used to print out their correct exonym in the selected language. In that case you are not forced to change location spelling when switching the language. (Otherwise it is necessary to adjust location names like *Rome* to *Rom* or *Roma* in your potentially multiple-used bibliography each time you change the language of your scientific text). For details on the locations list, cf. section 11.

4.1.5 lstpublishers

`lstpublishers` Activates the additional bibliography file `archaeologie-lstpublishers.bib` with `@Strings` of publishers which can be used to print out their correct name. Benefits are similar to the other lists mentioned above and in section 3.4. For the list, cf. section 12

4.1.6 seenote

`seenote` Even if author-year-citation seems to be commonly accepted in Ancient Studies in the meantime you may want to use a traditional citation style. For this purpose you can switch to the other allowed citation rule by the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut which works like this: If you cite a work for the first time in a footnote `archaeologie` will print a full cite which contains all bibliography elements. Henceforward each following citation is printed as short cite and will additionally refer to the footnote where

the first cite was done. Bibliography entries with `options={ancient}` are excluded from this speciality and are cited as always.

You can use the cite-commands `\cite(s)` and `\parencite(s)` but `\textcite(s)` will behave like `\cite(s)` because `seenote` actually just checks for occurrences in footnotes and does not refer to cites in running text.

We give an example:

```
This is the first citation.\footnote{\cite{Ball2013}.}
This is one in between.\footnote{anything in here.}
And this is the third footnote and the second
citation.\footnote{\cite[470]{Ball2013}.}
```

This is the first footnote.^a This is one in between.^b And this is the third footnote and the second citation.^c

- ^a L. F. Ball – J. J. Dobbins, Pompeii Forum Project. Current thinking on the Pompeii Forum, 117/3, 2013, 461–492.
^b anything in here.
^c Ball – Dobbins loc. cit. (see n. 1) 470.

4.1.7 translation

translation Once this option is activated the original title, the original language and the translator of the work are printed (`origtitle`, `origlanguage`, `translator`). For ancient texts and fragments (`options={ancient}` or `options={frgancient}`) this is default, so they will always be printed with original title, language and translator.

An example will clarify matters: The bibliographical entry `Lefebvre2011` contains following fields:

Example 3: `@Book{Lefebvre2011,...}`

```
1 @Book{Lefebvre2011,
2   author    = {Lefebvre, Henri},
3   title     = {The Production of Space},
4   publisher  = {Blackwell Publishing Ltd},
5   location   = {Maïen, MA and Oxford and Victoria},
6   year      = {2011},
7   edition   = {30},
8   origlocation = {Oxford},
9   origyear   = {1991},
10  origtitle  = {La production de 'lespace},
11  origlanguage = {french},
12  translator = {Donald Nicholson-Smith},
13 }
```

The bibliography result is:

Example 3

Lefebvre 2011 H. Lefebvre, The Production of Space ³⁰(Oxford 1991; repr. Maien, MA 2011)

By activating option translation it will change to:

Example 3

Lefebvre 2011 H. Lefebvre, The Production of Space, *La production de l'espace*, trans. from French by D. Nicholson-Smith ³⁰(Oxford 1991; repr. Maien, MA 2011)

However, it works not only with entries like @Book but also with e.g. @Article:

Example 4: @Article{Lefebvre1977,...}

```
1 @Article{Lefebvre1977,
2   author   = {Lefebvre, Henri},
3   title    = {Die Produktion des städtischen Raums},
4   journaltitle = {ARCH+},
5   volume   = {34},
6   pages    = {52--57},
7   year     = {1977},
8   translator = {Franz Hiss and Hans-Ulrich Wegener},
9   origlanguage = {french},
10  number    = {9},
11  origtitle  = {Introduction à l'espace urbain},
12 }
```

Once again the bibliography entry alters:

Example 4

Lefebvre 1977 H. Lefebvre, Die Produktion des städtischen Raums, *Introduction à l'espace urbain*, trans. from French by F. Hiss – H.-U. Wegener, ARCH+ 34/9, 1977, 52–57

4.1.8 inreferences

inreferences There is the possibility to cite inreferences in the footnote as a full citations. It is only required that the bibliography-entry is an @Inreference (cf. section 5.7).

Another example makes it clear:

Example 5: @Inreference{Nieddu1995,...}

```
1 @Inreference{Nieddu1995,
2   author   = {Nieddu, Giuseppe},
3   title    = {Dei Consentes},
4   booktitle = {LTUR-short},
5   pages    = {9\psq},
6   year     = {1995},
7   volume   = {2},
8 }
```

There are two ways to display this entry:

(a) by default it will give:

| |
|--|
| <code>\footnote{\cite{Nieddu1995}.}</code> |
| ^a |
| ^a Nieddu 1995. |

(b) with the option `inreferences` it will change:

| |
|--|
| <code>\footnote{\cite{Nieddu1995}.}</code> |
| ^a |
| ^a LTUR 2 (1995) 9 f. s. v. Dei Consentes (G. Nieddu). |

If the [`\postnote`] is defined with the columns/page number, (e. g. `\cite[9]{Nieddu1995}`), then it will change the position for the [`\postnote`] :

(a) by default it will give:

| |
|---|
| <code>\footnote{\cite[9]{Nieddu1995}.}</code> |
| ^a |
| ^a Nieddu 1995, 9. |

(b) with the option `inreferences` it will change again:

| |
|---|
| <code>\footnote{\cite[9]{Nieddu1995}.}</code> |
| ^a |
| ^a LTUR 2 (1995) 9 s. v. Dei Consentes (G. Nieddu). |

! Activating `inreferences=true` causes the cited@Inreference entry to be automatically *omitted* in the (final) bibliography, because the entry is fully cited before in the footnotes (also stated in the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut rules).

If the option is not used (`inreferences=false`) the entry will look like this in the bibliography:

| |
|--|
| Example 5 |
| Nieddu 1995 LTUR 2 (1995) 9 sq. s. v. Dei Consentes (G. Nieddu) |

4.1.9 yearseries

`yearseries` The option `yearseries` leads to a different position of the fields `series` and `number`. The series of a `@Book` or `@Collection` is now printed *after* the year. An example with an `@Incollection` demonstrates the effect of this option:

Example 6: @Incollection{Mundt2015,...}

```

1 @Incollection{Mundt2015,
2   author      = {Mundt, Felix},
3   title       = {Der Mensch, das Licht und die Stadt},
4   subtitle    = {Rhetorische Theorie und Praxis antiker und
5     humanistischer Städtebeschreibung},
6   pages       = {179--206},
7   editor      = {Therese Fuhrer and Felix Mundt and Jan
8     Stenger},
9   booktitle   = {Cityscaping},
10  booksubtitle = {Constructing and Modelling Images of the
11    City},
12  publisher    = {WdG},
13  location     = {Berlin #{ and Boston}}, %@String partly used
14  year        = {2015},
15  series      = {Philologus-long #{ Supplement}},
16  number      = {3},
17  shortseries = {Philologus-short #{ Suppl.}},
18 }

```

Without any option activated it will look like this:

Example 6

Mundt 2015 F. Mundt, Der Mensch, das Licht und die Stadt. Rhetorische Theorie und Praxis antiker und humanistischer Städtebeschreibung, in: Th. Fuhrer – F. Mundt – J. Stenger (ed.), Cityscaping. Constructing and Modelling Images of the City, Philologus Suppl. 3 (Berlin 2015) 179–206

By activating `yearseries` it will change to:

Example 6

Mundt 2015 F. Mundt, Der Mensch, das Licht und die Stadt. Rhetorische Theorie und Praxis antiker und humanistischer Städtebeschreibung, in: T. Fuhrer – F. Mundt – J. Stenger (ed.), Cityscaping. Constructing and Modelling Images of the City (Berlin 2015) **Philologus Suppl. 3**, 179–206

4.1.10 citeauthorformat

`citeauthorformat` Every time you mention authors in the running text it is possible to cite them directly with their names (`\citeauthor{<bibtex-key>}`) or their works (`\citetitle{<bibtex-key>}`); this has the benefit that they will be linked to your bibliography (cf. section 3.3).
`=initials`
`=full`
`=family`
`=fistfull`

By default the author's name is printed with abbreviated first name¹⁰ and last name. If you prefer to have full names printed (in running text, not in the bibliography!) switch

¹⁰ Usually only the first letter, but setting the option `initials` to true it might change (cf. section 4.1.19).

on the option `citeauthorformat=full`. If you want in contrast the authors to be shorten to their last names use `citeauthorformat=family`.

The following example illustrates it:

Example 7: @Article{Boehmer1985,...}

```

1 @Article{Boehmer1985,
2   author      = {Boehmer, Rainer Michael and Wrede, Nadja},
3   title       = {Astragalspiele in und um Warka},
4   journaltitle = BaM,
5   shortjournal = BaM-short,
6   volume      = {16},
7   pages       = {399--404},
8   year        = {1985},
9 }

```

Let's assume you would like to write something like that and after compiling it will look like this, because the default is set `citeauthorformat=initials`

... , this is also shown by \citeauthor{Boehmer1985}
in their latest article \citetitle{Boehmer1985}.

... , this is also shown by R. M. Boehmer and N. Wrede in their latest article
Astragalspiele in und um Warka (1985).

Or you can change it using the settings in the preamble:

`citeauthorformat=full`

..., this is also shown by **Rainer Michael Boehmer und Nadja Wrede** in their
latest article *Astragalspiele in und um Warka* (1985).

(a)

`citeauthorformat=family`

..., this is also shown by **Boehmer und Wrede** in their latest article *Astragal-
spiele in und um Warka* (1985).

(b)

`citeauthorformat=firstfull`

..., this is also shown by **Rainer Michael Boehmer und Nadja Wrede** in their
latest article *Astragalspiele in und um Warka* (1985).

(c)

If you use `citeauthorformat=firstfull` the first citation will look like (c), but after that that all following citations of `\citeauthor{Boehmer1985}` will change to the default behaviour and show the initials.

To complete this example, here is the appearance of the entry in a bibliography:

Example 7

Boehmer – Wrede 1985
R. M. Boehmer – N. Wrede, *Astragalspiele in und um Warka*, BaM 16, 1985, 399–404

Two things are left to mention:

- (a) Citing an author in a footnote always prints last names, no matter which citing option is chosen.
- (b) There is a slightly different behaviour if you use `\citeauthor` or `\citetitle` with ancient authors and work titles (`options={ancient}`). Instead of printing the field `author` which contains usually the full ancient name the field `shortauthor` is considered in which you can record the more common name of the ancient author. Ancient work titles will be printed without the year in parentheses. Both are demonstrated in the following example: Based on the bibliography entry

Example 8: @Book{Quint:inst,...}

```

1 @Book{Quint:inst,
2   author      = {Fabius Quintilianus, Marcus},
3   title       = {Ausbildung des Redners},
4   subtitle    = {Institutio oratoria},
5   publisher   = WBG,
6   location    = {Darmstadt},
7   year        = {2015},
8   edition     = {6},
9   origlanguage = {latin},
10  translator  = {Rahn, Helmut},
11  shorthand   = {Quint. inst.},
12  shortauthor  = {Quintilian},
13  keywords    = {ancient},
14  options     = {ancient},
15 }
```

and the following statement we obtain the result:

... and `\citeauthor{Quint:inst}` names in `\citetitle{Quint:inst}`
the necessary physical qualities of an orator, too.

... and Quintilian names in *Ausbildung des Redners* the necessary physical qualities of an orator, too.

And again the bibliography for `@Book{Quint:inst}`:

Example 8

Quint. inst. M. Fabius Quintilianus, Ausbildung des Redners. Institutio oratoria, trans. from Latin by Helmut Rahn ⁶(Darmstadt 2015)

4.1.11 yearinparens

`yearinparens` As the options name evokes the publication year of the cited entries (`year` or `year from date`) will be put in parentheses, in footnotes as well as in the bibliography. The ›Klammerregel‹ (correct alternation of different brackets) will be respected.

In the case of a common entry which will be shown like this

```
\footnote{\cite[475]{Ball2013} . }
```

a

a Ball – Dobbins 2013, 475.

now we get

```
\footnote{\cite[475]{Ball2013} . }
```

a

a Ball – Dobbins (2013), 475.

4.1.12 scshape

`scshape` You can also change the look of your citations. With `scshape` author names are set to small capitals—in footnotes and in the bibliography.

Entries without author or editor setting but with a defined label (section 7.4) are excluded from this option because label is not an author name but a self-defined expression with varying purposes. Further excluded are ancient authors (options={ancient} or options={frgancient}).

By default—to quote the just established example `\@Article{Ball2013}`—we have again by default:

```
\footnote{\cite[475]{Ball2013} . }
```

a

a Ball – Dobbins 2013, 475.

But with `schape` it will turn into:

```
\footnote{\cite[475]{Ball2013}.}
```

a

a **BALL – DOBBINS** 2013, 475.

And since the entry looks like this

Example 9: @Article{Ball2013,...}

```
1 @Article{Ball2013,
2   author      = {Larry F. Ball and John J. Dobbins},
3   title       = {Pompeii Forum Project},
4   subtitle    = {Current Thinking on the Pompeii Forum},
5   journaltitle = AJA,
6   shortjournal = AJA-short,
7   volume      = {117},
8   pages       = {461--492},
9   year        = {2013},
10  doi         = {10.3764/aja.117.3.0461},
11  eprint      = {10.3764/aja.117.3.0461},
12  eprinttype  = {jstor},
13  number      = {3},
14 }
```

the output in the bibliography changes from:

Example 9

Ball – Dobbins 2013 L. F. Ball – J. J. Dobbins, Pompeii Forum Project. Current Thinking on the Pompeii Forum, AJA 117/3, 2013, 461–492,
doi: 10.3764/aja.117.3.0461,
JSTOR: 10.3764/aja.117.3.0461

to

Example 9

BALL – DOBBINS 2013 L. F. Ball – J. J. Dobbins, Pompeii Forum Project. Current Thinking on the Pompeii Forum, AJA 117/3, 2013, 461–492,
...

4.1.13 bibfullname

bibfullname This will show the full name of an author and/or editor in the bibliography. By default first names are abbreviated.

Without any options the entry

Example 10: @Article{Osland2016,...}

```

1 @Article{Osland2016,
2   author    = {Osland, Daniel},
3   title     = {Abuse or Reuse?},
4   subtitle  = {Public Space in Late Antique Emerita},
5   journaltitle = AJA,
6   shortjournal = AJA-short,
7   volume    = {120},
8   pages     = {67--97},
9   year      = {2016},
10  jstor     = {10.3764/aja.120.1.0067},
11  number    = {1},
12  zenon     = {001454110},
13 }

```

looks like

Example 10

Osland 2016 D. Osland, Abuse or Reuse? Public Space in Late Antique Emerita, AJA 120,1, 2016, 67–97,
JSTOR: [10.3764/aja.120.1.0067](https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.3764/aja.120.1.0067)

and with bibfullname it will change to:

Example 10

Osland 2016 **Daniel** Osland, Abuse or Reuse? Public Space in Late Antique Emerita, AJA
120/ 1, 2016, 67–97,
...

4.1.14 noabbrv

noabbrv According to the guidelines of the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut journal titles and series have to be abbreviated. Therefore the fields `shortjournal` or `shortseries` will be considered. If you like to have printed full names of journals and series instead you can switch on the option `noabbrv`. For an example see section 3.4 and Example 1.

4.1.15 publisher

publisher Once activated all locations and the publisher are printed. This will lead to a different output of the edition which will be right in front of the year. In case of reprint or second edition the first edition or `igyear` will be put in square brackets after the year.

Example 11: @Book{Emme2013,...}

```

1 @Book{Emme2013,
2   author    = {Burkhard Emme},
3   title     = {Peristyl und Polis},

```

```

4  subtitle = {Entwicklung und Funktionen öffentlicher
griechischer Hofanlagen},
5  publisher = WdG,
6  location  = Berlin #{ and New York}, %@String partly used
7  year      = {2013},
8  series    = {Urban Spaces},
9  number    = {1},
10 }
```

Default settings produce:

Example 11

Emme 2013 B. Emme, Peristyl und Polis. Entwicklung und Funktionen öffentlicher griechischer Hofanlagen, Urban Spaces 1 (Berlin 2013)

By activating option publisher you obtain:

Example 11

Emme 2013 B. Emme, Peristyl und Polis. Entwicklung und Funktionen öffentlicher griechischer Hofanlagen, Urban Spaces 1 (Berlin – New York: Walter de Gruyter 2013)

And here a more detailed example with origlocation, origyear and origpublisher:

Example 12: @Book{Neufert2002,...}

```

1  @Book{Neufert2002,
2    author      = {Neufert, Ernst},
3    editor      = {Neufert, Peter and Neufert, Cornelius and
Neff, Ludwig and Franken, Corinna},
4    title       = {Bauentwurfslehre},
5    subtitle    = {Grundlagen, Normen, Vorschriften ...},
6    publisher    = VT, %@String used
7    origpublisher = {Mann},
8    location     = {Wiesbaden},
9    year        = {2002},
10   edition      = {37},
11   origlocation = Berlin, %@String used
12   origyear     = {1936},
13 }
```

Example 12

Neufert 2002 E. Neufert, Bauentwurfslehre. Grundlagen, Normen, Vorschriften ... Ed. by P. Neufert – C. Neufert – L. Neff – C. Franken ³⁷(Berlin 1936; repr. Wiesbaden 2002)

Example 12

Neufert 2002 E. Neufert, Bauentwurfslehre. Grundlagen, Normen, Vorschriften ... Ed. by Peter Neufert – Cornelius Neufert – Ludwig Neff – Corinna Franken (Wiesbaden: Vieweg ³2002 [Berlin: Mann 1936])

4.1.16 edby

edby This option gives you a different output and position of editors: Instead of embedding `>(ed.)</>(Hrsg.)<` right after the editor name it places the adjunct `>ed. by</>hrsg. v.<` behind the editor. Furthermore, in case of `@Incollections` and `@Inproceedings` editor names and book title switch their positions as it is shown below.

Example 13: @Inproceedings{Wulf-Rheidt2013,...}

```

1 @Inproceedings{Wulf-Rheidt2013,
2   author      = {Wulf-Rheidt, Ulrike},
3   title       = {Der Palast auf dem Palatin -- Zentrum im
4   Zentrum},
5   subtitle    = {Geplanter Herrschersitz oder Produkt eines
6   langen Entwicklungsprozesses?},
7   pages       = {277--289},
8   editor      = {Dally, Ortwin and Fless, Friederike and
9   Haensch, Rudolf and Pirson, Felix and Sievers, Susanne},
10  booktitle    = {Politische Räume in vormodernen
11  Gesellschaften},
12  booksubtitle = {Gestaltung - Wahrnehmung - Funktion},
13  location     = {Rahden/Westf\adddot},
14  publisher    = VML,      %@String used
15  year         = {2013},
16  venue        = Berlin,   %@String used
17  eventdate    = {2009-11-18/2009-11-22},
18  eventtitle   = {Internationale Tagung des DAI und des DFG-
19  Exzellenzclusters TOPOI},
20  zenon        = {001371402},
21  number       = {6},
22  series       = MKT,      %@String used
23  shortseries  = MKT-short, %@String used
24 }

```

Without option `edby` this `@Inproceedings` would look like:

Example 13

Wulf-Rheidt 2013 U. Wulf-Rheidt, Der Palast auf dem Palatin – Zentrum im Zentrum. Geplanter Herrschersitz oder Produkt eines langen Entwicklungsprozesses?, in: O. Dally – F. Fless – R. Haensch – F. Pirson – S. Sievers (ed.), Politische Räume in vormodernen Gesellschaften. Gestaltung – Wahrnehmung – Funktion. Internationale Tagung des DAI und des DFG-Exzellenzclusters TOPOI Berlin November 18–22, 2009, MKT 6 (Rahden/Westf. 2013) 277–289

But activating `edby` it changes to:

Example 13

Wulf-Rheidt 2013 U. Wulf-Rheidt, Der Palast auf dem Palatin – Zentrum im Zentrum. Geplanter Herrschersitz oder Produkt eines langen Entwicklungsprozesses?, in: **Politische Räume in vormodernen Gesellschaften. Gestaltung – Wahrnehmung – Funktion, ed. by O. Dally – F. Fless – R. Haensch – F. Pirson – S. Sievers.** Internationale Tagung des DAI und des DFG-Exzellenzclusters TOPOI Berlin November 18–22, 2009, MKT 6 (Rahden/Westf. 2013) 277–289

4.1.17 width

width width controls the width between label (which consists usually of author and year) and reference in the bibliography, pre-defined as 4em. If you wish to have it bigger or smaller you can change it to every length you would like to have:

`width = <length>`

`<length>` stands for the length you want (e. g. 3em, 7pt or 4cm), you can even do `-1em`; then there is no indent at all.

4.1.18 counter

counter If you like to know how many times you cited an author or work then use this option called `counter`.¹¹ Depending on the language you chose in the preamble of your document the information will be given in German (`ngerman`) or in English (`if not ngerman`).

Example 24

Böhm – Eickstedt 2001 S. Böhm – K.-V. v. Eickstedt (Hrsg.), Ithake. Festschrift Jörg Schäfer (Würzburg 2001) | WURDE 1-MAL ZITIERT.

If there has been no citation in the text (but maybe a `\citeauthor` or `\citetitle`):

Example 24

Böhm – Eickstedt 2001 S. Böhm – K.-V. v. Eickstedt (Hrsg.), Ithake. Festschrift Jörg Schäfer (Würzburg 2001) | WURDE KEINMAL ZITIERT.

For all languages besides German:

Example 24

Böhm – Eickstedt 2001 S. Böhm – K.-V. v. Eickstedt (ed.), Ithake. Festschrift Jörg Schäfer (Würzburg 2001) | CITED NOT ONCE.

If there has been only one citation:

Example 24

Böhm – Eickstedt 2001 S. Böhm – K.-V. v. Eickstedt (ed.), Ithake. Festschrift Jörg Schäfer (Würzburg 2001) | CITED 1 TIME.

If there has been more than one citation:

Example 24

Böhm – Eickstedt 2001 S. Böhm – K.-V. v. Eickstedt (ed.), Ithake. Festschrift Jörg Schäfer (Würzburg 2001) | CITED 3 TIMES.

Note that `biblateX` provides a related option `backref` which lists per reference every page that contains the cited reference. But having a different goal that option doesn't support counts.

¹¹ The idea is based on tex.stackexchange.com/a/14159/98739 and has been modified.

4.1.19 initials

initials First names are abbreviated keeping digraphs and trigraphs instead of simple first letter initials.¹² Also see the warning when printing an index; cf. section 7.7. First names starting with Ph..., Chr..., Ch..., Th..., St... are abbreviated to these digraphs and trigraphs. For example in the bibliography or when you use `\citeauthor{<bibtex-key>}`.

Citing these two authors will show their digraphs and trigraphs:

```
\citeauthor{Mann2011} and \citeauthor{Hufschmid2010}
```

```
Chr. Mann and Th. Hufschmid
```

This option is set to default, but you can — of course — deactivate it with `initials=false` in the preamble.

With this default option you don't have to change anything in your bibliographical-data. However you can switch off the option `initials` and do the abbreviation manually:

```
author = {family=Mann, given=Christian, given-i={Chr}}
author = {family=Hufschmid, given=Thomas, given-i={Th}}
```

4.2 Bibliography entry options

4.2.1 ancient

ancient This option was found in an excellent bib_{La}TeX-style called `geschichtsfinkl` (by Jonathan Zachhuber),¹³ so after some modifications we adopted and included it into `archaeologie`.

If you intend to cite ancient authors we strongly recommend this option to you because it enables you to cite ancient texts in the style archaeologists and historians are used to *plus* you get entirely supported bibliography referencing.

Let us have a look at an example:

Example 14: @Book{Cic:Att,...}

```
1 @Book{Cic:Att,
2   author      = {Tullius Cicero, Marcus},
3   editor      = {Kasten, Helmut},
4   title       = {Atticus-Briefe},
5   publisher   = AWi,    %String used
6   location    = {Düsseldorf and Zürich},
7   year        = {1980},
```

¹² The code for this option was taken from tex.stackexchange.com/a/295486/98739 and has been modified.

¹³ www.ctan.org/pkg/geschichtsfinkl

```

8   series      = {Tusculum Bücherei},
9   edition     = {3},
10  origyear    = {1959},
11  origtitle   = {epistulae ad Atticum},
12  origlanguage = {latin},
13  translator  = {Kasten, Helmut},
14  shorthand   = {Cic. Att.},
15  shortauthor = {Cicero},
16  keywords    = {ancient},
17  options     = {ancient}, %!!
18 }

```

Instead of applying `author` and `year` as labels the option `ancient` takes the field `shorthand` into account.

So you write in your text and it will be printed as

```
\footnote{\cite[1, 3,3]{Cic:Att}.}
```

^a

^a Cic. Att. 1, 3,3.

Equally the field `shorthand` is used as a label in the bibliography instead of an author-year label:

Example 14

Cic. Att. M. Tullius Cicero, Atticus-Briefe. *epistulae ad Atticum*, ed. and trans. from Latin by H. Kasten, Tusculum Bücherei ³(Düsseldorf 1959; repr. Düsseldorf 1980)

Take notice how `options={ancient}` treats editor and translator in this example. While the ancient author is mentioned first, translator and editor are put behind the title, in this case even united due to fact that editor and translator are identical.

This works not only with `@Book` but also with those ancient texts which are part of an `@Incollection` employing them similarly to the entries defined as `@Book`.

Another example:

Example 15: @Inbook{Cic:Sest,...}

```

1  @Inbook{Cic:Sest,
2    author      = {Tullius Cicero, Marcus},
3    title       = {Rede für P.\ Sestius},
4    booktitle   = {Die politischen Reden},
5    year        = {1993},
6    editor      = {Fuhrmann, Manfred},
7    volume      = {II},
8    publisher   = {AWi,      %@String used
9    pages        = {110--185},
10   origlanguage = {latin},

```

```

11 series      = {Sammlung Tusculum},
12 location    = Munich,          %@String used
13 intranslator = {Fuhrmann, Manfred},
14 keywords     = {ancient},
15 options      = {ancient},
16 origtitle    = {pro P. Sestio},
17 shortauthor  = {Cicero},
18 shorthand    = {Cic. Sest.},
19 }

```

Even support for several languages is taken into account as this bibliography entries show:

Example 15

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| English: Cic. Sest. | M. Tullius Cicero, Rede für P. Sestius, <i>pro P. Sestio</i> , trans. from Latin by M. Fuhrmann, in: M. Fuhrmann (ed.), Die politischen Reden II, Sammlung Tusculum (Munich 1993) 110–185 |
| German: Cic. Sest. | M. Tullius Cicero, Rede für P. Sestius, <i>pro P. Sestio</i> , aus dem Lateinischen übers. von M. Fuhrmann, in: M. Fuhrmann (Hrsg.), Die politischen Reden II, Sammlung Tusculum (München 1993) 110–185 |
| Italian: Cic. Sest. | M. Tullius Cicero, Rede für P. Sestius, <i>pro P. Sestio</i> , trad. dal latino da M. Fuhrmann, in: M. Fuhrmann (cur.), Die politischen Reden II, Sammlung Tusculum (Monaco [di Bavaria] 1993) 110–185 |
| French: Cic. Sest. | M. Tullius Cicero, Rede für P. Sestius, <i>pro P. Sestio</i> , trad. depuis le latin par M. Fuhrmann, in: M. Fuhrmann (éd.), Die politischen Reden II, Sammlung Tusculum (Munich 1993) 110–185 |
| Spanish: Cic. Sest. | M. Tullius Cicero, Rede für P. Sestius, <i>pro P. Sestio</i> , trad. del latín por M. Fuhrmann, en: M. Fuhrmann (ed.), Die politischen Reden II, Sammlung Tusculum (Múnich 1993) 110–185 |

4.2.2 frgancient

frgancient When dealing with fragments of ancient texts often it is important to cite the edition respective to the editor. If you want to cite such a collection of fragments use options={frgancient}. In this case the editor (shorteditor or editor) will be put in after the {<postnote>}.

Example 16: @Book{Fest,...}

```

1 @Book{Fest,
2   author      = {Pompeius Festus, {\relax Sex}tus},
3   editor      = {Lindsay, Wallace Martin},
4   title       = {De verborum significatu quae supersunt cum
5     Pauli epitome},
6   publisher    = {Teubner},
7   location     = Leipzig,          %@String used
8   year        = {1965},
9   series       = {Bibliotheca scriptorum et Grecorum et
10     Romanorum Teubnerina},
11   origyear     = {1913},
12   shorthand    = {Fest.},

```

```

11 shortauthor = {Festus},
12 keywords    = {ancient},
13 options      = {frgancient},
14 shorteditor  = {L},
15 }

```

When you cite this entry in this example the field `shorteditor` will be shown.

```
\footnote{\cite[3]{Fest}.}
```

^a

^a Fest. 3 L.

In the bibliography the reference differentiates slightly from `options = {ancient}` because of the missing ancient author of fragment collections, so the editors name is printed in the first place:

Example 16

Fest. W. M. Lindsay (ed.), De verborum significatu quae supersunt cum Pauli epitome, Bibliotheca scriptorum et Graecorum et Romanorum Teubneriana (Leipzig 1913; repr. Leipzig 1965)

4.2.3 uniqueme

uniqueme Let us stick to ancient works for the option `uniqueme`: Sometimes you cite different kinds of translations of one ancient author. Despite you have several books the abbreviation of the ancient work is still the same and will be shown without a difference. For these cases we introduced an option with which you can decide which translation should be cited in the common citation and which ones should be enhanced with e.g. the translator, the series, or the editor.

Let us give you an example with the most famous ancient architect Vitruv: Since he is so famous there are variant translations of his text. The German translation should be the standard referenced translation; the bibliographical entry looks like this:

Example 17: @Book{Vitr,...}

```

1 @Book{Vitr,
2   author      = {Vitruvius},
3   title       = {Zehn Bücher über Architektur},
4   publisher    = {WBG, %@String used
5   location     = {Darmstadt},
6   year        = {2008},
7   edition     = {6},
8   origyear    = {1964},
9   origtitle   = {De architectura},
10  origlanguage = {latin},
11  translator   = {Fensterbusch, Curt},
12  shorthand    = {Vitr.},

```

```

13  shortauthor   = {Vitruv},
14  keywords      = {ancient},
15  options       = {ancient},
16  sortshorthand = {Vitr.},
17  }

```

When we cite Vitruv we get the following result:

```
\footnote{\cite[1,1,2]{Vitr.}}
```

^a

^a Vitr. 1,1,2.

Now let us assume we want to compare that with other, different translations / text editions. First the english standard translation (Example 18):

Example 18: @Book{Vitr:Loeb,...}

```

1  @Book{Vitr:Loeb,
2    author      = {Vitruvius},
3    title       = {On Architecture},
4    publisher    = {HUP, %@String used
5    location     = {Cambridge and London},
6    year        = {1983},
7    series       = {Loeb Classical Library},
8    number      = {251},
9    origyear     = {1931},
10   origtitle    = {De architectura},
11   origlanguage = {latin},
12   shorthand    = {Vitr.},
13   shortauthor  = {Vitruv},
14   keywords     = {ancient},
15   options      = {ancient,unique},
16   shortseries  = {Loeb},
17   sortshorthand = {Vitr. Loeb},
18  }

```

Then there is also the French most common translation (Example 19):

Example 19: @Book{Vitr:Saliou,...}

```

1  @Book{Vitr:Saliou,
2    author      = {Vitruvius},
3    title       = {De L'Architecture},
4    publisher    = {Les belles lettres},
5    location     = {Paris, %@String used
6    volume      = {I--X},
7    series       = {Collection des Universités de France},
8    origtitle    = {De architectura},
9    origlanguage = {latin},

```

```

10 translator    = {Saliou, Catherine},
11 shorthand     = {Vitr.},
12 shortauthor   = {Vitruv},
13 keywords      = {ancient},
14 options       = {ancient,uniqueme},
15 date          = {1986/2009},
16 sortshorthand = {Vitr. Saliou},
17 }

```

And an old one (Example 20):

Example 20: @Book{Vitr:Krohn,...}

```

1 @Book{Vitr:Krohn,
2   author      = {Vitruvius},
3   editor      = {Krohn, Franz},
4   publisher    = {Teubner},
5   location    = Leipzig, %@String used
6   origtitle   = {Vitruvii De architectura libri decem},
7   origlanguage = {latin},
8   shorthand   = {Vitr.},
9   shortauthor = {Vitruv},
10  keywords    = {ancient},
11  options     = {ancient,uniqueme},
12  date        = {1912},
13  sortshorthand = {Vitr. Krohn},
14 }

```

And last there is a translation published in a section of a book (Example 21):

Example 21: @Inbook{Vitr:Fischer,...}

```

1 @Inbook{Vitr:Fischer,
2   author      = {Vitruvius},
3   booktitle   = {Vitruv NEU oder Was ist Architektur?},
4   year        = {2010},
5   editor      = {Fischer, Günther},
6   publisher    = {Birkhäuser},
7   pages       = {70--76. 92--95. 132\psq},
8   origlanguage = {latin},
9   location    = Berlin, %@String used
10  intranlator = {Fischer, Günther},
11  keywords    = {ancient},
12  options     = {ancient,uniqueme},
13  origtitle   = {De architectura},
14  origyear    = {2009},
15  shorthand   = {Vitr.},
16  sortshorthand = {Vitr. Fischer},
17 }

```

If you cite these works you do as usual, you will get:

```
\footnote{\cite[1,1,2]{Vitr}; see as well \cite{Vitr:Loeb};
with changed translation in \cite{Vitr:Krohn} and in
\cite{Vitr:Saliou}; in \cite{Vitr:Fischer} it is kept
untranslated.}
```

^a
^a Vitruv. 1,1,2; see as well Vitruv. [Loeb]; with changed translation in Vitruv. [Krohn] and in Vitruv. [Saliou]; in Vitruv. [Fischer] it is kept untranslated.


Notice that the field `sortshorthand` should be filled with the sorting order you would like to have in the bibliography for the variant works by Vitruv, see below.

Examples 17 to 21

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Vitr. | Vitruvius, Zehn Bücher über Architektur. <i>De architectura</i> , trans. from Latin by Curt Fensterbusch ⁶ (Darmstadt 1964; repr. Darmstadt 2008) |
| Vitr. [Fischer] | Vitruvius, <i>De architectura</i> , trans. from Latin by G. Fischer in: G. Fischer (ed.), <i>Vitruv NEU oder Was ist Architektur?</i> (Berlin 2009; repr. Berlin 2010) 70–76. 92–95. 132 sq. |
| Vitr. [Krohn] | Vitruvius, <i>Vitruvii De architectura libri decem</i> , ed. by F. Krohn (Leipzig 1912) |
| Vitr. [Loeb] | Vitruvius, <i>On Architecture. De architectura</i> , Loeb 251 (Cambridge 1931; repr. Cambridge 1983) |
| Vitr. [Saliou] | Vitruvius, <i>De L'Architecture I–X. De architectura</i> , trans. from Latin by Catherine Saliou, Collection des Universités de France (Paris 1986–2009) |

4.2.4 corpus

corpus There are some corpora (e.g. inscriptions, minted coins, vases, etc.) which are usually cited with a common abbreviation. Those abbreviations are typed in in the field shorthand. To cite such a corpus with its abbreviation you have to write an additional `options={corpus}` in the bibliographical entry. Now you can cite it as usual with the [*prenote*] or [*postnote*] you like to have.

This example shows the behaviour with a corpus that is common for Latin epigraphy:

Example 22: @Book{CIL,...}

```
1 @Book{CIL,
2   title      = CIL, %@String used
3   location   = Berlin, %@String used
4   year       = {1863--},
5   shorthand  = CIL-short, %@String used
6   keywords   = {corpus}, %!
7   options    = {corpus},
8 }
```

It will be cited with and you see the result right away:


```
\footnote{\cite[06, 01234]{CIL}.}
```

^a

^a CIL 06, 01234.

The field shorthand will be used for bibliography reference, where it is listed as label.

Example 22

| | |
|-----|---|
| CIL | Corpus inscriptionum Latinarum (Berlin) |
|-----|---|

If you also set something like `keywords={corpus}` then you can make a separate bibliography with all the corpora cf. section 6.

5 Examples of entry types

The style *archaeologie* defines several so-called bibliographical drivers, which allow you to cite different kind of works. Below we describe how they are working and which fields you should fill out. For the examples we don't use any further options which are described above.

5.1 Type @Book

@Book Let's start with an easy example: a book or a collection (both are treated equally). You can use the following fields:

mandatory: author/editor, title, subtitle, titleaddon, location, year,

optional: maintitle, mainsubtitle, maintitleaddon, volume, publisher, series, number, edition, origyear, origlocation, origpublisher, translator, origlanguage, related, relatedtype, doi, url, urldate, eprint, eprinttype, note, pubstate,

An entry of a book might look as this in your bib-file:

Example 23: @Book{Mann2011,...}

```
1 @Book{Mann2011,
2   author   = {Mann, Christian},
3   title    = {\enquote{Um keinen Kranz, um das Leben
4     kämpfen wir!}},
5   subtitle = {Gladiatoren im Osten des Römischen Reiches
6     und die Frage der Romanisierung},
7   publisher = {Verlag Antike},
8   location  = Berlin,    %@String used
9   year      = {2011},
10  series    = {Studien zur Alten Geschichte},
```

```

9   number    = {14},
10  }

```

A citation in a footnote is done like this and will be printed as you see:

```
\footnote{\cite[Vgl. ] [142--144] {Mann2011} . }
```

^a

^a Vgl. Mann 2011, 142–144.

Example 23

Mann 2011 Chr. Mann, "Um keinen Kranz, um das Leben kämpfen wir!" Gladiatoren im Osten des Römischen Reiches und die Frage der Romanisierung, Studien zur Alten Geschichte 14 (Berlin 2011)

5.1.1 ›Festschrift‹, commemorative volume, catalogue etc.

To mark that the book or collection is a so-called ›Festschrift‹/ commemorative volume, or an exhibition or auction catalogue you need an additional note to make it clear. We suggest using the field `titleaddon` or if it is a `@Incollection` or `@Inproceedings` you can use the field `booktitleaddon` (for papers in collections see section 5.2).

Example 24: @Book{Boehm2001,...}

```

1  @Book{Boehm2001,
2    editor    = {Böhm, Stephanie and Eickstedt, Klaus-Valtin
3    von},
4    title     = {Ithake},
5    publisher = {Ergon-Verlag},
6    location  = {Würzburg},
7    year      = {2001},
8    titleaddon = {Festschrift Jörg Schäfer},
9  }

```

Example 24

Böhm – Eickstedt 2001 St. Böhm – K.-V. v. Eickstedt (ed.), Ithake. Festschrift Jörg Schäfer (Würzburg 2001)

5.1.2 Translated book

If you cite a translated book you can link it to the original book and let display the translator as well as the original language. To obtain this fill the fields `related` and `relatedtype` (for further guidance see the information about reviews in section 5.8).

This example will clarify matters: The first edition of *Augustus und die Macht der Bilder* by Zanker has been published in 1987 (origyear), but by now it has been released in its 5th edition.

Example 25: @Book{Zanker2009,...}

```

1 @Book{Zanker2009,
2   author      = {Zanker, Paul},
3   title       = {Augustus und die Macht der Bilder},
4   publisher    = CHB,    %@String used
5   location     = Munich, %@String used
6   year         = {2009},
7   edition      = {5},
8   origlocation = Leipzig, %@String used
9   origyear     = {1987},
10  eprint       = {000250713},
11  eprinttype    = {zenon},
12  language     = {german},
13  origpublisher = {Koehler & Amelang},
14 }

```

In 1988, one year later after the first edition (origyear) the book was translated by A. H. Shapiro:

Example 26: @Book{Zanker1988,...}

```

1 @Book{Zanker1988,
2   author      = {Zanker, Paul},
3   title       = {The Power of Images in the Age of Augustus
4 },
5   publisher    = UMP,    %@String used
6   location     = {Ann Arbor},
7   year         = {1988},
8   series       = {Jerome Lectures},
9   number       = {16},
10  translator    = {Shapiro, Alan H.},
11  language     = {english},
12  related       = {Zanker2009},
13  relatedtype   = {translationof},

```

The translated book Zanker1988 is connected with the book Zanker2009 via the field `related = {bibtex-key}` and the relation got specified with the field `relatedtype`, in this case it is a translation so `={translationof}`.

You don't have to cite Zanker2009 to have the information visible in the bibliography. It will be included automatically. For the following bibliography we only use `\cite{Zanker1988}`:

Example 26

| | | |
|----------|-------------|---|
| English: | Zanker 1988 | P. Zanker, The Power of Images in the Age of Augustus, Jerome Lectures 16 (Ann Arbor 1988), trans. of <i>Augustus und die Macht der Bilder</i> ⁵ (Leipzig 1987; repr. Munich 2009), trans. by Alan H. Shapiro |
| German: | Zanker 1988 | P. Zanker, The Power of Images in the Age of Augustus, Jerome Lectures 16 (Ann Arbor 1988), trans. of <i>Augustus und die Macht der Bilder</i> ⁵ (Leipzig 1987; Nachdr. München 2009), übers. von Alan H. Shapiro |
| Italian: | Zanker 1988 | P. Zanker, The Power of Images in the Age of Augustus, Jerome Lectures 16 (Ann Arbor 1988), trans. of <i>Augustus und die Macht der Bilder</i> ⁵ (Lipsia 1987; rist. Monaco [di Bavaria] 2009), trad. da Alan H. Shapiro |
| French: | Zanker 1988 | P. Zanker, The Power of Images in the Age of Augustus, Jerome Lectures 16 (Ann Arbor 1988), trans. of <i>Augustus und die Macht der Bilder</i> ⁵ (Leipzig 1987; réimpr. Munich 2009), trad. par Alan H. Shapiro |
| Spanish: | Zanker 1988 | P. Zanker, The Power of Images in the Age of Augustus, Jerome Lectures 16 (Ann Arbor 1988), trans. of <i>Augustus und die Macht der Bilder</i> ⁵ (Leipzig 1987; reimp. München 2009), trad. por Alan H. Shapiro |

5.1.3 Multiple volumes of a monograph

It may be the case that you have to cite a book which consists of several volumes: usually there is a volume with text and one volume with plates. To cite e. g. the second volume in particular you can do the following. Let's assume this is the bibliography entry:

Example 27: @Book{MacDonald1986,...}

```

1 @Book{MacDonald1986,
2   author   = {MacDonald, William L.},
3   title    = {An urban Appraisal},
4   publisher = YUP,      %@String used
5   location = {New Haven and }# London, %@String used
6   year     = {1986},
7   maintitle = {The Architecture of the Roman Empire},
8   volume   = {II},
9   series    = {Yale Publications in the History of Art},
10  number    = {35},
11 }
```

In the bibliography the main title of the monograph (maintitle) and the title of the book (title) are shown separately so the volume (volume) appears before the title of the book

Example 27

MacDonald 1986
W. L. MacDonald, The Architecture of the Roman Empire. An urban Appraisal II, Yale Publications in the History of Art 35 (New Haven 1986)

5.2 Type @Inbook / @Incollection

@Incollection Single entries/chapters of a collection are cited best when they are set up as @Incollection
@Inbook

or @Inbook.

mandatory: author, title, subtitle, titleaddon, editor, booktitle, booksubtitle, booktitleaddon, location, year, pages,

optional: maintitle, mainsubtitle, maintitleaddon, volume, publisher, series, number, edition, origyear, origlocation, origpublisher, translator, origlanguage, related, relatedtype, doi, url, urldate, eprint, eprinttype, note, pubstate,

This following example clarify matters:

Example 28: @Incollection{Carter2014,...}

```

1 @Incollection{Carter2014,
2   author      = {Carter, Michael J. and Edmondson, Jonathan},
3   title       = {Spectacle in Rome, Italy, and the Provinces},
4   pages       = {537--558},
5   editor      = {Bruun, Christer and Edmondson, Jonathan},
6   booktitle   = {The Oxford Handbook of Roman Epigraphy},
7   publisher    = OUP,      %@String used
8   location    = {Oxford},
9   year        = {2014},
10  }

```

Example 28

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Carter – Edmondson 2014 | M. J. Carter – J. Edmondson, Spectacle in Rome, Italy, and the Provinces, in: Chr. Bruun – J. Edmondson (ed.), The Oxford Handbook of Roman Epigraphy (Oxford 2014) 537–558 |
|-------------------------|---|

You can also have contributions to a ›Festschrift‹ etc. set up as @Incollection, but then notice the additional information in booktitleaddon.

Example 29: @Incollection{Hoelscher2001,...}

```

1 @Incollection{Hoelscher2001,
2   author      = {Hölscher, Tonio},
3   title       = {Schatzhäuser -- Bankethäuser?},
4   pages       = {143--152},
5   editor      = {Böhm, Stephanie and Eickstedt, Klaus-
6   Valtin von},
7   booktitle   = {Ithake},
8   publisher    = {Ergon-Verlag},
9   location    = {Würzburg},
10  year        = {2001},
11  booktitleaddon = {Festschrift Jörg Schäfer},

```

In the bibliography it will look like:

Example 29

Hölscher 2001
T. Hölscher, Schatzhäuser – Bankethäuser?, in: St. Böhm – K.-V. v. Eickstedt (ed.), Ithake. Festschrift Jörg Schäfer (Würzburg 2001) 143–152

5.2.1 Short series

Some books or collections are part of a small series (not an ongoing series). This book is part of the series called abbreviated *MemAmAc*. Have a look:

Example 30: @Incollection{Fentress2003,...}

```
1 @Incollection{Fentress2003,
2   author      = {Fentress, Elizabeth and John Bodel and
3   Adam Rabinowitz and Rabun Taylor},
4   title       = {Cosa in the Republic and Early Empire},
5   pages       = {13--62},
6   editor      = {Fentress, Elizabeth},
7   booktitle   = {An Intermittent Town},
8   booksuffix  = {Excavations 1991--1997},
9   publisher   = UMP,      %@String used
10  location    = {Ann Arbor, Mich.},
11  year        = {2003},
12  volume      = {V},
13  series      = MemAmAc,   %@String used
14  number      = {2},
15  maintitle   = {Cosa},
16  shortseries = MemAmAc-short,  %@String used
17 }
```

As we can see it is the fifth volume (volume) of the series with the main title *Cosa* (maintitle) but has an individual title (title) which is *Cosa in the Republic and Early Empire*, furthermore it is the second book (number) of the series *MemAmAc* (series).

Notice the different language-based behaviour of ›et. al.‹ for more than two authors/editors.

Example 30

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| English: Fentress et al. 2003 | E. Fentress – J. Bodel – A. Rabinowitz – R. Taylor, Cosa in the Republic and Early Empire, in: E. Fentress (ed.), Cosa V. An Intermittent Town. Excavations 1991–1997, MemAmAc 2 (Ann Arbor, Mich. 2003) 13–62 |
| German: Fentress u. a. 2003 | E. Fentress – J. Bodel – A. Rabinowitz – R. Taylor, Cosa in the Republic and Early Empire, in: E. Fentress (Hrsg.), Cosa V. An Intermittent Town. Excavations 1991–1997, MemAmAc 2 (Ann Arbor, Mich. 2003) 13–62 |
| Italian: Fentress et al. 2003 | E. Fentress – J. Bodel – A. Rabinowitz – R. Taylor, Cosa in the Republic and Early Empire, in: E. Fentress (cur.), Cosa V. An Intermittent Town. Excavations 1991–1997, MemAmAc 2 (Ann Arbor, Mich. 2003) 13–62 |
| French: Fentress et al. 2003 | E. Fentress – J. Bodel – A. Rabinowitz – R. Taylor, Cosa in the Republic and Early Empire, in : E. Fentress (éd.), Cosa V. An Intermittent Town. Excavations 1991–1997, MemAmAc 2 (Ann Arbor, Mich. 2003) 13–62 |

Spanish: Fentress y col. 2003 E. Fentress – J. Bodel – A. Rabinowitz y R. Taylor, Cosa in the Republic and Early Empire, en: E. Fentress (ed.), Cosa V. An Intermittent Town. Excavations 1991–1997, MemAmAc 2 (Ann Arbor, Mich. 2003) 13–62

5.2.2 Inventory catalogue

The output of an inventory catalogue changes slightly compared to collections or something similar. The title is omitted and therefore there is no comma after the author's name. We provide two examples so you see the difference.

Example 31: @Inbook{Kohlmeyer1983,...}

```
1 @Inbook{Kohlmeyer1983,
2   author      = {K. Kohlmeyer},
3   booktitle    = {Tierbilder aus vier Jahrtausenden},
4   year         = {1983},
5   editor       = {U. Gehrig},
6   booksubtitle = {Antiken der SammlungMildenberg},
7   pages        = {20 Nr. 9},
8   location     = Mainz, %@String used
9 }
```

and the second example

Example 32: @Inbook{Parlasca1969,...}

```
1 @Inbook{Parlasca1969,
2   author      = {K. Parlasca},
3   booktitle    = {Helbig},
4   year         = {1969},
5   volume       = {III},
6   edition      = {4},
7   pages        = {98\psq\ Nr. 2176},
8   location     = Tuebingen, %@String used
9 }
```

Example 31

Kohlmeyer 1983
K. Kohlmeyer in: U. Gehrig (ed.), Tierbilder aus vier Jahrtausenden. Antiken der Sammlung Mildenberg (Mainz 1983) 20 Nr. 9

and

Example 32

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| English: Parlasca 1969 | K. Parlasca in: Helbig III ⁴ (Tubingen 1969) 98 sq. Nr. 2176 |
| German: Parlasca 1969 | K. Parlasca in: Helbig III ⁴ (Tübingen 1969) 98 f. Nr. 2176 |
| Italian: Parlasca 1969 | K. Parlasca in: Helbig III ⁴ (Tubinga 1969) 98 s. Nr. 2176 |
| French: Parlasca 1969 | K. Parlasca in : Helbig III ⁴ (Tubingue 1969) 98 sq. Nr. 2176 |

Spanish: Parlasca 1969 K. Parlasca en: Helbig III ⁴(Tubinga 1969) 98 s. Nr. 2176

5.3 Type @Article

@Article This is probably the most common type because you find detailed information about specific topics in articles.

mandatory: author, title, subtitle, titleaddon, journaltitle, shortjournal, volume, number, issue year, pages,

optional: translator, origlanguage, related, relatedtype, doi, url, urldate, eprint, eprinttype, note, pubstate,

Here we have an example which will explain the (required) fields:

Example 33: @Article{Evangelidis2014,...}

```

1 @Article{Evangelidis2014,
2   author   = {Evangelidis, Vasilis},
3   title    = {Agoras {and} Fora},
4   subtitle = {Developments in the Central Public Space
5 of the Cities of Greece during the {Roman} Period},
6   journaltitle = BSA,      %@String used
7   shortjournal = BSA-short,  %@String used
8   volume    = {109},
9   pages     = {335--356},
10  year      = {2014},
11  doi       = {10.1017/s006824541400015x},
12 }
```

In line 5 and 6 you can also write the full or abbreviated journal title in the fields `journaltitle` or `shorttitle` (e.g. `journaltitle = {British School of Athens}`, `shortjournal = {BSA}`), but we chose to use a `@String` (cf. sections 3.4 and 9) again.

Example 33

Evangelidis 2014
V. Evangelidis, Agoras and Fora. Developments in the Central Public Space of the Cities of Greece during the Roman Period, BSA 109, 2014, 335–356,
doi: 10.1017/s006824541400015x

5.4 Type @Proceedings

@Proceedings Similar to a collection but still different in the bibliographical output are proceedings. Therefore we recommend using the type `@Proceedings`. The difference lies in the additional mandatory fields `venue`, `eventdate` and `eventtitle`. Everything else is like the type `@Book`.

mandatory: editor,title,subtitle,titleaddon,venue,eventdate,eventtitle,location,year

optional: maintitle,mainsubtitle,maintitleaddon, volume, publisher, series, number, edition, origyear, origlocation, origpublisher, translator,origlanguage,related,relatedtype,doi,url,urldate,eprint,eprinttype,note,pubstate,

An example:

Example 34: @Proceedings{Kurapkat2014,...}

```

1 @Proceedings{Kurapkat2014,
2   title       = {Die Architektur des Weges},
3   year        = {2014},
4   editor       = {Kurapkat, Dietmar and Schneider, Peter I.
5   and Wulf-Rheidt, Ulrike},
6   subtitle     = {Gestaltete Bewegung im gebauten Raum},
7   eventtitle   = {Kolloquium Architekturreferat des DAI},
8   eventdate    = {2012-02-08/2012-02-11},
9   venue        = Berlin,           %@String used
10  series       = DiskAB,           %@String used
11  number       = {11},
12  organization = {Architekturreferat des DAI},
13  publisher    = {Schnell + Steiner},
14  location     = Regensburg,       %@String used
15  shortseries  = DiskAB-short,     %@String used
16 }
```

With venue we specify the place where the proceeding took place (e.g. *Berlin* – location is where the book was printed and is connected to the publisher e.g. *Regensburg*), eventtitle is used for a special title of the proceeding (e.g. *Kolloquium Architekturreferat des DAI*), eventdate gives the date(range) when the proceeding was held and has to be typed in in the format YYYY-MM-DD, a range has to be separated with a / (e.g. *2012-02-08/2012-02-11*).

In the bibliography the information of these additional fields will be used (of course) as this, notice how the output of the date changes according to the chosen language.

Example 34

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| English: Kurapkat et al. 2014 | D. Kurapkat – P. I. Schneider – U. Wulf-Rheidt (ed.), Die Architektur des Weges. Gestaltete Bewegung im gebauten Raum. Kolloquium Architekturreferat des DAI Berlin February 8–11, 2012, DiskAB 11 (Regensburg 2014) |
| German: Kurapkat u. a. 2014 | D. Kurapkat – P. I. Schneider – U. Wulf-Rheidt (Hrsg.), Die Architektur des Weges. Gestaltete Bewegung im gebauten Raum. Kolloquium Architekturreferat des DAI Berlin 8.–11. Februar 2012, DiskAB 11 (Regensburg 2014) |
| Italian: Kurapkat et al. 2014 | D. Kurapkat – P. I. Schneider – U. Wulf-Rheidt (cur.), Die Architektur des Weges. Gestaltete Bewegung im gebauten Raum. Kolloquium Architekturreferat des DAI Berlino 8–11 febbraio 2012, DiskAB 11 (Ratisbona 2014) |

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| French: Kurapkat et al. 2014 | D. Kurapkat – P. I. Schneider – U. Wulf-Rheidt (éd.), Die Architektur des Weges. Gestaltete Bewegung im gebauten Raum. Kolloquium Architekturreferat des DAI Berlin 8–11 février 2012, DiskAB 11 (Ratisbonne 2014) |
| Spanish: Kurapkat y col. 2014 | D. Kurapkat – P. I. Schneider y U. Wulf-Rheidt (ed.), Die Architektur des Weges. Gestaltete Bewegung im gebauten Raum. Kolloquium Architekturreferat des DAI Berlin 8–11 de febrero de 2012, DiskAB 11 (Ratisbona 2014) |

5.5 Type @Inproceedings

@Inproceedings This entry type works similar to @Proceedings and @Incollection and therefore the needed fields are straightforward to use:

mandatory: author, title, subtitle, titleaddon, editor, booktitle, booksubtitle, booktitleaddon, venue, eventdate, eventtitle, location, year, pages,

optional: maintitle, mainsubtitle, maintitleaddon, volume, publisher, series, number, edition, origyear, origlocation, origpublisher, translator, origlanguage, related, relatedtype, doi, url, urldate, eprint, eprinttype, note, pubstate,

Example 35: @Inproceedings{Torelli1991,...}

```

1 @Inproceedings{Torelli1991,
2   author      = {Torelli, Mario},
3   title       = {Il \enquote{diribitorium} di Alba Fucens e
4     il \enquote{campus} eroico di Herdonia},
5   pages       = {39--63},
6   editor      = {Mertens, Josef},
7   booktitle   = {Comunità indigene e problemi della
8     romanizzazione 'nell'Italia centro--meri--dionale (IV--III
9     sec. a.C.)},
10  location     = Brussels,          %@String used
11  publisher    = {Institut Historique Belge de Rome},
12  year         = {1991},
13  venue        = Rome #{, Academia Belgica},    %@String used
14  eventdate    = {1990-02-01/1990-02-03},
15  eventtitle   = {Actes du Colloque International Organisé à l'
16    'Occasion du 50. Anniversaire de l'Academia Belgica et du
17    40. Anniversaire des Fouilles Belges en Italie},
18  hyphenate    = {italian},
19  language     = {italian},
20  number       = {29},
21  series       = {Études de philologie, d'archéologie et d'
22    histoire anciennes},
23  shorttitle   = {Il \enquote{diribitorium}},
24 }
```

It will be printed as:

Example 35

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| English: Torelli 1991 | M. Torelli, Il “diribitorium” di Alba Fucens e il “campus” eroico di Herdonia, in: J. Mertens (ed.), Comunità indigene e problemi della romanizzazione nell’Italia centro-meridionale (IV–III sec. a.C.) Actes du Colloque International Organisé à l’Occasion du 50. Anniversaire de l’Academia Belgica et du 40. Anniversaire des Fouilles Belges en Italie Rome, Academia Belgica February 1–3, 1990, Études de philologie, d’archéologie et d’histoire anciennes 29 (Brussels 1991) 39–63 |
| German: Torelli 1991 | M. Torelli, Il „diribitorium“ di Alba Fucens e il „campus“ eroico di Herdonia, in: J. Mertens (Hrsg.), Comunità indigene e problemi della romanizzazione nell’Italia centro-meridionale (IV–III sec. a.C.) Actes du Colloque International Organisé à l’Occasion du 50. Anniversaire de l’Academia Belgica et du 40. Anniversaire des Fouilles Belges en Italie Rom, Academia Belgica 1.–3. Februar 1990, Études de philologie, d’archéologie et d’histoire anciennes 29 (Brüssel 1991) 39–63 |
| Italian: Torelli 1991 | M. Torelli, Il «diribitorium» di Alba Fucens e il «campus» eroico di Herdonia, in: J. Mertens (cur.), Comunità indigene e problemi della romanizzazione nell’Italia centro-meridionale (IV–III sec. a.C.) Actes du Colloque International Organisé à l’Occasion du 50. Anniversaire de l’Academia Belgica et du 40. Anniversaire des Fouilles Belges en Italie Roma, Academia Belgica 1–3 febbraio 1990, Études de philologie, d’archéologie et d’histoire anciennes 29 (Bruxelles 1991) 39–63 |
| French: Torelli 1991 | M. Torelli, Il « diribitorium » di Alba Fucens e il « campus » eroico di Herdonia, in : J. Mertens (éd.), Comunità indigene e problemi della romanizzazione nell’Italia centro-meridionale (IV–III sec. a.C.) Actes du Colloque International Organisé à l’Occasion du 50. Anniversaire de l’Academia Belgica et du 40. Anniversaire des Fouilles Belges en Italie Rome, Academia Belgica 1 ^{er} –3 février 1990, Études de philologie, d’archéologie et d’histoire anciennes 29 (Bruxelles 1991) 39–63 |
| Spanish: Torelli 1991 | M. Torelli, Il «diribitorium» di Alba Fucens e il «campus» eroico di Herdonia, en: J. Mertens (ed.), Comunità indigene e problemi della romanizzazione nell’Italia centro-meridionale (IV–III sec. a.C.) Actes du Colloque International Organisé à l’Occasion du 50. Anniversaire de l’Academia Belgica et du 40. Anniversaire des Fouilles Belges en Italie Roma, Academia Belgica 1-3 de febrero de 1990, Études de philologie, d’archéologie et d’histoire anciennes 29 (Bruselas 1991) 39–63 |

5.6 Type @Reference

@Reference This entry type can be used especially for references if you want to cite it as whole or if you need to relate to a reference. We provide an example below—cf. section 5.7

You don’t need to fill out many fields to have a working entry:

mandatory: title, shorthand,

optional: editor, subtitle, titleaddon, location, year maintitle, mainsubtitle, maintitleaddon, related, relatedtype, publisher, series, number, edition, volume, doi, url, urldate, eprint, eprinttype, note, pubstate,

And so a complete entry is quite small:

Example 36: @Reference{LIMC,...}

```

1 @Reference{LIMC,
2   title      = LIMC,
3   keywords   = {corpus},
4   options    = {corpus},
5   shorthand  = LIMC-short,
```

```
6 }
```

But you can also have it more detailed like this one:

Example 37: @Reference{Lexikon-der-Technik,...}

```
1 @Reference{Lexikon-der-Technik,
2   editor    = {Otto Lueger},
3   title     = {Lexikon der gesamten Technik und ihrer
4   Hilfswissenschaften},
5   date      = {1904/1920},
6   edition   = {2},
7   location  = Stuttgart,    %@String used
8   keywords  = {corpus},
9   shorthand = {Lexikon d. T.},
10 }
```

5.7 Type @Inreference

@Inreference Besides a whole reference you can also – and which is more likely – cite only an entry of it via the type @Inreference.

Let’s clarify matters with an example:

Example 38: @Inreference{Neils1994,...}

```
1 @Inreference{Neils1994,
2   author    = {Neils, Jenifer},
3   title     = {Theseus},
4   booktitle = LIMC-short,    %@String used
5   pages     = {922--951},
6   year      = {1994},
7   volume    = {7.1},
8   keywords  = {lexikon},
9 }
```

You can cite this entry with any of the provided \cite-commands above—cf. sections 3.3 and 7.3.

But for the final display of the entry you have two possibilities:

- (a) If you want it in the default style ›author-year‹, so it will have a label and is referenced to your final bibliography, then you don’t have to do anything. In the bibliography it will look like

Example 38

Neils 1994 LIMC 7.1 (1994) 922–951 s. v. Theseus (J. Neils)

- (b) The Deutsches Archäologisches Institut has a special rule for inreferences in the footnote. Then the output will be like:

inreferences

reference volume (year) pages s.v. title (author)
and there will be no reference to the bibliography since the entry is fully described in the footnote. If you prefer this method you have to use the preamble option called `inreferences`—cf. section 4.1.8 Then it will look like this in the footnote:

```
\footnote{\cite{Neils1994}.
```

^a

^a LIMC 7.1 (1994) 922–951 s. v. Theseus (J. Neils).

When you have the [`<postnote>`] filled out in a citation which belongs to an `@Inreference` then it won't be printed in the end of the citation. The postnote [`<930 Nr. 283>`] will be printed instead of the pages:

```
\footnote{\cite[vgl.] [930 Nr. 283]{Neils1994}.
```

^a

^a vgl. Neils 1994, 930 Nr. 283.

As mentioned above it is advantageous to relate entries such as an `@Inreference` with its `@Reference`. And since not all references have a ›canonical‹ abbreviation (e.g. RE, LIMC, DNP, LTUR, LÄ, etc.) it might be necessary to define a shorthand. This is shown in the example below.

Example 39: `@Inreference{Weinbrenner1914,...}`

```
1 @Inreference{Weinbrenner1914,
2   author    = {Weinbrenner},
3   title     = {Rennbahn},
4   booktitle = {Lexikon d. T.},
5   pages     = {636--637},
6   year      = {1914},
7   related   = {Lexikon-der-Technik},
8   volume    = {9},
9   number    = {2},
10 }
```

As you see this entry is related to `Lexikon-der-Technik` which is described above and has a shorthand = `{Lexikon d. T.}` You just need to make sure that `booktitle` of the `@Inreference` and the shorthand of the `@Reference` are equal so the title can be referenced properly in the bibliography.

For the following bibliography result we just typed (assuming that the entries were already cited in text):

```
\printbibliography[keyword=corpus,title={Corpora}]
\printbibliography[notkeyword=corpus]
```

Corpora

Lexikon d. T. O. Lueger (ed.), Lexikon der gesamten Technik und ihrer Hilfswissenschaften² (Stuttgart 1904–1920)

LTUR E. M. Steinby (ed.), Lexikon topographicum urbis Romae (Rome 1993–2000)

References

Neils 1994 LIMC 7.1 (1994) 922–951 s. v. Theseus (J. Neils)

Weinbrenner 1914
Lexikon d. T. 9 (1914) 636–637 s. v. Rennbahn [2] (Weinbrenner)

5.8 Type @Review

@Review Reviews in journals are best cited when they are edited as a **@Review**. For a full citation of a review you have to name the reviewed work in detail. The following example will show an easy way to combine the review with the reviewed work.

mandatory: author, title, subtitle, titleaddon, journaltitle, shortjournal, volume, number, issue year, pages, related, relatedtype,

optional: translator, origlanguage, doi, url, urldate, eprint, eprinttype, note, pubstate,

What you need are two separate entries: one as a **@Review** the other is a **@Book**, **@Collection**, **@Proceedings** or something else.

First we have the reviewed work:

Example 40: @Book{Welch2007,...}

```
1 @Book{Welch2007,
2   author   = {Welch, Katherine E.},
3   title    = {The {Roman} Amphitheatre},
4   subtitle = {From its Origins to the Colosseum},
5   publisher = CUP,      %@String used
6   location = {Cambridge and New York},
7   year     = {2007},
8 }
```

then the review itself:

Example 41: @Review{Bell2011,...}

```
1 @Review{Bell2011,
2   author   = {Bell, Sinclair},
```

```

3   number      = {1},
4   pages       = {1--4},
5   volume      = {115},
6   journaltitle = AJA,      %String used
7   shortjournal = AJA-short, %String used
8   related      = {Welch2007},
9   relatedtype  = {reviewof},
10  year        = {2011},
11  publisher    = {Archaeological Institute of America},
12 }

```

You maybe noticed that the review (Bell2011) is connected to the entry Welch2007 with the field `related` in line 8. In addition we not only need a connected work but also to qualify the relation: This is done in line 9 with `relatedtype = {reviewof}`. This so-called `bibstring` is especially for reviews and contains the language based correct abbreviation for *Review of* or e.g. *Rez. zu*. You don't have to type in all relevant information of the reviewed work in the entry of the review, since they will be inserted automatically and dynamically with the `related`-function. So whenever settings in the reviewed work are changed the print of the review will be automatically adjusted. Furthermore, even if the review is cited, the reviewed work won't be listed in the bibliography until it is explicitly cited in the text.

Example 41

Bell 2011 S. Bell, rev. of K. E. Welch, *The Roman Amphitheatre. From its Origins to the Colosseum* (Cambridge 2007), *AJA* 115,1, 2011, 1–4

5.8.1 Reviews with an individual title

Some reviews are more detailed then others and have their own title which should be displayed in the bibliography. In these cases you can use the field `title` the other things stay the same.

The following entry is an example which also reviews the book by Welch, but with an individual title:

Example 42: @Review{Hufschmid2010,...}

```

1 @Review{Hufschmid2010,
2   author      = {Hufschmid, Thomas},
3   title       = {Von Caesars \emph{theatron kynegetikon}
4                 zum \emph{amphitheatrum novum} Vespasians},
5   pages       = {487--504},
6   volume      = {23},
7   journaltitle = JRA,      %String used
8   shortjournal = JRA-short, %String used
9   related      = {Welch2007},
10  relatedtype  = {reviewof},
11  year        = {2010},
12 }

```

In the bibliography there will be first the individual title followed by the information of the reviewed work.

Example 42

Hufschmid 2010
 Th. Hufschmid, Von Caesars *theatron kynetikon* zum *amphitheatrum novum* Vespasians, rev. of K. E. Welch, The Roman Amphitheatre. From its Origins to the Colosseum (Cambridge 2007), JRA 23, 2010, 487–504

5.8.2 multiple reviewed works in one review

Some reviews analyse several works in the same article. This makes no big difference for the citing or editing process.

In his review R. Taylor not only describes the book called *The Roman Amphitheatre* (2007) by K. E. Welch, but at the same time compares it with F. Sears *Roman Theatres* (2006).

The entry of the first analysed book *The Roman Amphitheatre* (2007) has been described in section 5.8. The entry of the second reviewed book is this:

Example 43: @Book{Sear2006,...}

```

1 @Book{Sear2006,
2   author   = {Sear, Frank},
3   title    = {Roman Theatres},
4   subtitle = {An Architectural Study},
5   publisher = OUP, %@String used
6   location = {Oxford},
7   year     = {2006},
8   series   = {Oxford Monographs on Classical Archaeology},
9 }
```

The entry of the review looks like this:

Example 44: @Review{Taylor2008,...}

```

1 @Review{Taylor2008,
2   author       = {Taylor, Rabun},
3   number       = {3},
4   pages        = {443--445},
5   volume       = {67},
6   journaltitle = {Journal of the Society of Architectural
7   Historians},
8   related      = {Sear2006,Welch2007},
9   relatedtype  = {reviewof},
10  year         = {2008},
11 }
```

In the field `related` you can have several *bibtex-keys* which have to be separated by a comma (see line 7).

Subsequently, all information is gathered in the bibliography:

Example 44

Taylor 2008 R. Taylor, rev. of F. Sear, Roman Theatres. An Architectural Study, Oxford Monographs on Classical Archaeology (Oxford 2006) – K. E. Welch, The Roman Amphitheatre. From its Origins to the Colosseum (Cambridge 2007), Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians 67,3, 2008, 443–445

5.9 Type @Thesis

MA and PhD theses, which are not published as a monograph or such, can be cited when they are edited as @Thesis. It is important to differentiate between an entry referring to an MA or a PhD thesis; this can be done by type={phdthesis} or {mathesis}. You also have to define the institution={university}.

mandatory: author, title, subtitle, titleaddon, type, institution, year,

optional: doi, url, urldate, eprint, eprinttype, note, pubstate,

Here is an example:

Example 45: @Thesis{Arnolds2005,...}

```
1 @Thesis{Arnolds2005,
2   author      = {Markus Arnolds},
3   title       = {Funktionen republikanischer und
4     frühkaiserzeitlicher Forumsbasiliken in Italien},
5   type        = {phdthesis},
6   institution = {Ruprecht-Karls-Universität zu Heidelberg},
7   eprint      = {urn:nbn:de:bsz:16-heidok-74406},
8   eprinttype  = {urn},
9   date        = {2005},
10  }
```

Here is the entry in the bibliography:

Example 45

Arnolds 2005 M. Arnolds, Funktionen republikanischer und frühkaiserzeitlicher Forumsbasiliken in Italien (PhD thesis Ruprecht-Karls-Universität zu Heidelberg 2005),
URN: urn:nbn:de:bsz:16-heidok-74406

5.10 Type @Talk

For (oral) given papers e. g. at a colloquium or a proceeding we created a new entry type called ›@Talk‹.

mandatory: author, title, subtitle, titleaddon, date, venue, institution, eventtitle, eventdate,

optional: doi, url, urldate, eprint, eprinttype, note, pubstate,

Here is an example for a paper given in Berlin in 2015:

Example 46: @Talk{Bergmann2015,...}

```

1 @Talk{Bergmann2015,
2   author      = {Bergmann, Birgit},
3   title       = {\enquote{An exciting find}},
4   date        = {2015-04-27},
5   subtitle    = {Neues zum Forums-Fries der Praedia Iuliae
6     Felicis},
7   titleaddon  = {(Pompeii II, 4)},
8   url         = {https://www.antikezentrum.hu-berlin.de/de/
9     veranstaltungskalender/bibergmann},
10  urldate     = {2016-05-14},
11  eventtitle  = {Kolloquium der Klassischen Archäologie},
12  institution = {Freie Universität Berlin},
13  venue       = Berlin,
14 }

```

The bibliography will show the entry as:

Example 46

Bergmann 2015
 B. Bergmann, “An exciting find”. Neues zum Forums-Fries der Praedia Iuliae Felicis. (Pompeii II, 4), talk April 27, 2015, Freie Universität Berlin. Kolloquium der Klassischen Archäologie Berlin,
<https://www.antikezentrum.hu-berlin.de/de/veranstaltungskalender/bibergmann>
 (May 14, 2016)

6 Bibliography

`\printbibliography`
`seenote`

As long as you don’t use the option `seenote`—for which a final bibliography is not needed—you will need to print your cited entries in a bibliography at a certain place in your document. It can be useful to differentiate your bibliography and divide it e. g. into a bibliography with ancient authors and one with modern scholars. Additionally you can have a bibliography with the shorthand shortcuts or all abbreviated journal titles, etc.

How the different bibliographies can be set up is explained now: Let’s assume you want to have a bibliography with the ancient authors and one with modern scholars. Since the entries of the ancient authors have the field `keyword={ancient}` (or should have) this is done quite easy.

But first we define the heading of the whole bibliography:

```

\printbibheading[%
  heading=bibliography,%
  %heading=bibnumbered,% if you want it numbered
  title={Bibliography}] %heading for bibliography

```

Bibliography

You can give any title you would like to give (`title = {<any title>}`).

The next step is to set up the bibliography for the ancient authors.

```
\printbibliography[%
  keyword=ancient,%
  heading=subbibliography,
  %heading=subbibnumbered,% if you want it numbered
  title={Ancient authors and works}]
```

Ancient authors and works

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Apul. met. | L. Apuleius Madaurensis, metamorphoses |
| Cic. Att. | M. Tullius Cicero, Atticus-Briefe. <i>epistulae ad Atticum</i> , ed. and trans. from Latin by H. Kasten, Tusculum Bücherei ³ (Düsseldorf 1959; repr. Düsseldorf 1980) |
| Cic. Sest. | M. Tullius Cicero, Rede für P. Sestius, <i>pro P. Sestio</i> , trans. from Latin by M. Fuhrmann, in: M. Fuhrmann (ed.), Die politischen Reden II, Sammlung Tusculum (Munich 1993) 110–185 |
| Fest. | W. M. Lindsay (ed.), De verborum significatu quae supersunt cum Pauli epitome, Bibliotheca scriptorum et Graecorum et Romanorum Teubneriana (Leipzig 1913; repr. Leipzig 1965) |
| Quint. inst. | M. Fabius Quintilianus, Ausbildung des Redners. <i>Institutio oratoria</i> , trans. from Latin by Helmut Rahn ⁶ (Darmstadt 2015) |
| Vitr. | Vitruvius, Zehn Bücher über Architektur. <i>De architectura</i> , trans. from Latin by Curt Fensterbusch ⁶ (Darmstadt 1964; repr. Darmstadt 2008) |
| Vitr. [Fischer] | Vitruvius, <i>De architectura</i> , trans. from Latin by G. Fischer in: G. Fischer (ed.), Vitruv NEU oder Was ist Architektur? (Berlin 2009; repr. Berlin 2010) 70–76. 92–95. 132 sq. |
| Vitr. [Krohn] | Vitruvius, <i>Vitruvii De architectura libri decem</i> , ed. by F. Krohn (Leipzig 1912) |
| Vitr. [Loeb] | Vitruvius, On Architecture. <i>De architectura</i> , Loeb 251 (Cambridge 1931; repr. Cambridge 1983) |
| Vitr. [Saliou] | Vitruvius, De L'Architecture I–X. <i>De architectura</i> , trans. from Latin by Catherine Saliou, Collection des Universités de France (Paris 1986–2009) |

We tell the bibliography just to contain the entries which have ancient in the field keywords (line 2).

Finally the bibliography for modern scholars. This time we exclude all entries which have ancient or corpus in the field keywords. That's it. (Don't be surprised about the line `notkeyword=corpus` which excludes entries with special shorthand labels, a further bibliography part with all the shorthands is described below.).

```
\printbibliography[%
  notkeyword=ancient,%
  notkeyword=corpus,%
```

```
heading=subbibliography,
%heading=subbibnumbered,% if you want it numbered
title={Secondary literature}]
```

Secondary literature

- Arnolds 2005 M. Arnolds, Funktionen republikanischer und frühkaiserzeitlicher Forumsbasiliken in Italien (PhD thesis Ruprecht-Karls-Universität zu Heidelberg 2005), URN: [urn:nbn:de:bsz:16-heidok-74406](https://nbn-resolving.org/urn:nbn:de:bsz:16-heidok-74406)
- Ball – Dobbins 2013 L. F. Ball – J. J. Dobbins, Pompeii Forum Project. Current Thinking on the Pompeii Forum, *AJA* 117,3, 2013, 461–492, DOI: [10.3764/aja.117.3.0461](https://doi.org/10.3764/aja.117.3.0461), JSTOR: [10.3764/aja.117.3.0461](https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.3764/aja.117.3.0461)
- Bell 2011 S. Bell, rev. of K. E. Welch, The Roman Amphitheatre. From its Origins to the Colosseum (Cambridge 2007), *AJA* 115,1, 2011, 1–4
- Bergmann 2015 B. Bergmann, “An exciting find”. Neues zum Forums-Fries der Praedia Iuliae Felicis. (Pompeii II, 4), talk April 27, 2015, Freie Universität Berlin. Kolloquium der Klassischen Archäologie Berlin, <<https://www.antikezentrum.hu-berlin.de/de/veranstaltungskalender/bibergmann>> (May 14, 2016)
- Boehmer – Wrede 1985 R. M. Boehmer – N. Wrede, Astragalspiele in und um Warka, *BaM* 16, 1985, 399–404
- Böhm – Eickstedt 2001 St. Böhm – K.-V. v. Eickstedt (ed.), *Ithake. Festschrift Jörg Schäfer* (Würzburg 2001)
- Bossert forthcoming L. C. Bossert, ... IN FORMAM ANITQVAM RESTITVTO? Überlegungen zur Inschrift der ›Porticus Deorum Consentium‹ (CIL VI 102) und ihren Ergänzungen im 19. Jh. *BeStAR* 2, forthcoming
- Carter – Edmondson 2014 M. J. Carter – J. Edmondson, Spectacle in Rome, Italy, and the Provinces, in: Chr. Bruun – J. Edmondson (ed.), *The Oxford Handbook of Roman Epigraphy* (Oxford 2014) 537–558
- Cosa 1949 Cosa. Republican Colony in Etruria, *ClJ* 45,1, 1949, 141–149
- de Visscher – Mertens 1951–1952 F. de Visscher – J. Mertens, Les puits du Forum d’Alba Fucense, *BCom* 74, 1951–1952, 3–13
- Emme 2013 B. Emme, Peristyl und Polis. Entwicklung und Funktionen öffentlicher griechischer Hofanlagen, *Urban Spaces* 1 (Berlin 2013)
- Evangelidis 2014 V. Evangelidis, Agoras and Fora. Developments in the Central Public Space of the Cities of Greece during the Roman Period, *BSA* 109, 2014, 335–356, DOI: [10.1017/s006824541400015x](https://doi.org/10.1017/s006824541400015x)
- Fentress et al. 2003 E. Fentress – J. Bodel – A. Rabinowitz – R. Taylor, Cosa in the Republic and Early Empire, in: E. Fentress (ed.), *Cosa V. An Intermittent Town. Excavations 1991–1997*, *MemAmAc* 2 (Ann Arbor, Mich. 2003) 13–62
- Hölscher 2001 T. Hölscher, Schatzhäuser – Bankethäuser?, in: St. Böhm – K.-V. v. Eickstedt (ed.), *Ithake. Festschrift Jörg Schäfer* (Würzburg 2001) 143–152
- Hufschmid 2010 Th. Hufschmid, Von Caesars *theatron kynegetikon* zum *amphitheatrum novum* Vespasians, rev. of K. E. Welch, The Roman Amphitheatre. From its Origins to the Colosseum (Cambridge 2007), *JRA* 23, 2010, 487–504
- Kohlmeyer 1983 K. Kohlmeyer in: U. Gehrig (ed.), *Tierbilder aus vier Jahrtausenden. Antiken der Sammlung Mildenberg* (Mainz 1983) 20 Nr. 9

- Koyunlu 1990 A. Koyunlu, Die Bodenbeläge und der Errichtungsort der Hagia Sophia, *AyasofyaMüzYılı* 11, 1990, 147–156
- Kurapkat et al. 2014 D. Kurapkat – P. I. Schneider – U. Wulf-Rheidt (ed.), Die Architektur des Weges. Gestaltete Bewegung im gebauten Raum. Kolloquium Architekturreferat des DAI Berlin February 8–11, 2012, *DiskAB* 11 (Regensburg 2014)
- Lefebvre 1977 H. Lefebvre, Die Produktion des städtischen Raums, *ARCH+* 34.9, 1977, 52–57
- Lefebvre 2011 H. Lefebvre, *The Production of Space*³⁰ (Oxford 1991; repr. Maien, MA 2011)
- MacDonald 1986 W. L. MacDonald, *The Architecture of the Roman Empire. An urban Appraisal II*, *Yale Publications in the History of Art* 35 (New Haven 1986)
- Mann 2011 Chr. Mann, “Um keinen Kranz, um das Leben kämpfen wir!” Gladiatoren im Osten des Römischen Reiches und die Frage der Romanisierung, *Studien zur Alten Geschichte* 14 (Berlin 2011)
- Mastrocinque – Saggioro 2012 A. Mastrocinque – F. Saggioro, Magnetometry at Grumentum in Ancient Lucania, *The Journal of Fasti Online* 2012, 1–5, <www.fastionline.org/docs/FOLDER-it-2012-245.pdf> (July 21, 2015)
- Mundt 2015 F. Mundt, Der Mensch, das Licht und die Stadt. Rhetorische Theorie und Praxis antiker und humanistischer Städtebeschreibung, in: Th. Fuhrer – F. Mundt – J. Stenger (ed.), *Cityscaping. Constructing and Modelling Images of the City*, *Philologus Suppl.* 3 (Berlin 2015) 179–206
- Neils 1994 LIMC 7.1 (1994) 922–951 s. v. Theseus (J. Neils)
- Neufert 2002 E. Neufert, *Bauentwurfslehre. Grundlagen, Normen, Vorschriften ...* Ed. by P. Neufert – C. Neufert – L. Neff – C. Franken³⁷ (Berlin 1936; repr. Wiesbaden 2002)
- Nieddu 1995 LTUR 2 (1995) 9 sq. s. v. Dei Consentes (G. Nieddu)
- Osland 2016 D. Osland, Abuse or Reuse? Public Space in Late Antique Emerita, *AJA* 120.1, 2016, 67–97, JSTOR: [10.3764/aja.120.1.0067](https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.3764/aja.120.1.0067)
- Parlasca 1969 K. Parlasca in: *Helbig III*⁴ (Tübingen 1969) 98 sq. Nr. 2176
- Rosenberger 2012 *ThesCRA* 8 (2012) 11–16 s. v. Öffentlich/privat bei den Römern (V. Rosenberger)
- Sear 2006 F. Sear, *Roman Theatres. An Architectural Study*, *Oxford Monographs on Classical Archaeology* (Oxford 2006)
- Selle 2008 K. Selle, *Raum und Verhalten. Grundlagen und erste Folgerungen für das Wohnen in der Stadt*, 2008, <http://www.pt.rwth-aachen.de/dokumente/lehre_materialien/c8_raum_verhalten.pdf> (June 26, 2015)
- Taylor 2008 R. Taylor, rev. of F. Sear, *Roman Theatres. An Architectural Study*, *Oxford Monographs on Classical Archaeology* (Oxford 2006) – K. E. Welch, *The Roman Amphitheatre. From its Origins to the Colosseum* (Cambridge 2007), *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians* 67.3, 2008, 443–445
- Torelli 1991 M. Torelli, Il “diribitorium” di Alba Fucens e il “campus” eroico di Herdonia, in: J. Mertens (ed.), *Comunità indigene e problemi della romanizzazione nell’Italia centro-meridionale (IV–III sec. a.C.)* *Actes du Colloque International Organisé à l’Occasion du 50. Anniversaire de l’Academia Belgica et du 40. Anniversaire des Fouilles Belges en Italie Rome*, *Academia Belgica February* 1–3, 1990, *Études de philologie, d’archéologie et d’histoire anciennes* 29 (Brussels 1991) 39–63
- Weinbrenner 1914 *Lexikon d. T.* 9 (1914) 636–637 s. v. Rennbahn [2] (Weinbrenner)
- Welch 2007 K. E. Welch, *The Roman Amphitheatre. From its Origins to the Colosseum* (Cambridge 2007)

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| Wulf-Rheidt 2013 | U. Wulf-Rheidt, Der Palast auf dem Palatin – Zentrum im Zentrum. Geplanter Herrschersitz oder Produkt eines langen Entwicklungsprozesses?, in: O. Dally – F. Fless – R. Haensch – F. Pirson – S. Sievers (ed.), Politische Räume in vormodernen Gesellschaften. Gestaltung – Wahrnehmung – Funktion. Internationale Tagung des DAI und des DFG-Exzellenzclusters TOPOI Berlin November 18–22, 2009, MKT 6 (Rahden/Westf. 2013) 277–289 |
| Zanker 1988 | P. Zanker, The Power of Images in the Age of Augustus, Jerome Lectures 16 (Ann Arbor 1988), trans. of <i>Augustus und die Macht der Bilder</i> ⁵ (Leipzig 1987; repr. Munich 2009), trans. by Alan H. Shapiro |
| Zanker 2009 | P. Zanker, Augustus und die Macht der Bilder ⁵ (Leipzig 1987; repr. Munich 2009), ZENON (OPAC): 000250713 |

You can create as many bibliographies as you wish each with another keyword if you like. Or you can make a bibliography with all the shorthands used in your text—for that we use `keyword= {corpus}` (line 2): Now the bibliography only lists the used entries which have `corpus` in the field keywords:

```
\printbibliography[%
keyword={corpus},
heading=subbibliography,
title={Abbreviation of corpora}]
\label{bib:corpus}
```

Abbreviation of corpora

| | |
|---------------|---|
| CIL | Corpus inscriptionum Latinarum (Berlin) |
| Lexikon d. T. | O. Lueger (ed.), Lexikon der gesamten Technik und ihrer Hilfswissenschaften ² (Stuttgart 1904–1920) |
| LIMC | Lexikon iconographicum mythologiae classicae |
| LTUR | E. M. Steinby (ed.), Lexikon topographicum urbis Romae (Rome 1993–2000) |
| ThesCRA | Fondation pour le Lexicon Iconographicum Mythologiae Classicae (ed.), Thesaurus Cultus et Rituum Antiquorum (Los Angeles 2004–2012) |



If you want to separate author-year labels from shorthand labels in your bibliography, you should ensure that bibliography entries which contain a shorthand denomination are set with a keyword either `ancient`, `corpus` or something else, to guarantee that there is no bibliographical shortcut wrongly sorted in the bibliography.

Furthermore you can have a bibliography for all the abbreviated journal titles and series to have the abbreviation and its long form. For journals it works like this:

```
\printbiblist[%
heading=subbibliography,
title={Abbreviation of journals}]{shortjournal}
```

Abbreviation of journals

| | |
|----------------|--|
| AJA | American Journal of Archaeology |
| AyasofyaMüzYıl | Ayasofia Müzesi yıllığı. Annual of Ayasofya Museum |
| BaM | Baghdader Mitteilungen |
| BCom | Bullettino della Commissione archeologica comunale di Roma |
| BeStAR | BeStAR. Berliner Studien zum Antiken Rom |
| BSA | The Annual of the British School at Athens |
| CIJ | The Classical Journal |
| JRA | Journal of Roman Archaeology |

For series it is done like this:

```
\printbiblist[%
  heading=subbibliography,
  title={Abbreviation of series}]{shortseries}
```

Abbreviation of series

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| DiskAB | Diskussionen zur archäologischen Bauforschung |
| Loeb | Loeb Classical Library |
| MemAmAc | Memoirs of the American Academy in Rome |
| MKT | Menschen – Kulturen – Traditionen. Studien aus den Forschungscustern des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts |
| Philologus Suppl. | Philologus. Zeitschrift für das klassische Altertum Supplement |

7 FAQ: For Ancient (scholars of high) Quality

7.1 Following pages

`\psq` If you have to cite two following pages there is the macro `\psq` which is best to you since it is also controlled by the set up language. Just write the first page in the [*postnote*] and then the `\psq`—cf. Examples 21 and 32.

7.2 Online referencing

`eprint` If you have a paper or book which is available in the internet via a permanent link there are different possibilities for referring to it—see also the [bib_{La}TeX-documentation chapter 3.11.7](#).¹⁴

`eprinttype` If you can refer to the on-line platform [jstor](#) then you need the individual number for the article—cf. Example 9:

¹⁴ You can also use as an `eprinttype`: `arXiv`, `pubmed`, `hdl`, `googlebooks`.

```
eprint = {\jstor-number}
eprinttype = {jstor}
```

OR—cf. Example 10

```
jstor = {\jstor-number}
```

urn For all papers referable via an ›urn‹ (*Uniform Resource Name*), which have been registered at the German National Library—cf. Example 45

```
eprint = {\urn:xxx}
eprinttype = {urn}
```

OR

```
urn = {\urn:xxx}
```

zenon This eprint-form is especially designed for the OPAC (Online Public Access Catalogue) of the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut. All bibliographical entries in this OPAC can be referred to via this link. You only need to insert the individual Zenon-number of the entry, e.g. <http://zenon.dainst.org/Record/001371402> where 001371402 is the individual number—cf. Example 25.

This option is set to false by default.

```
eprint = {\Zenon-number}
eprinttype = {zenon}
```

OR cf. Examples 10 and 13.

```
zenon = {\Zenon-number}
```

doi In addition you can also refer to a document via its doi-number—cf. Examples 9 and 33

```
doi = {\doi-number}
```

If you want or don't want to have the online references printed you can enable or disable the fields with `jstor=false`, `urn=false`, `zenon=true`, `doi=false` etc. as preamble option.

7.3 Brackets (with @Inreference)

Ensure you stick to the correct order of parentheses and brackets. The rule says that within a pair of parentheses you have to use square brackets. Citing @Inreferences

can lead easily to a false behaviour when you put it in parentheses. This is an example how it should not be done:

```
\cite[vgl.][930 Nr. 283]{Neils1994}.
```

(vgl. LIMC 7.1 (1994) 930 Nr. 283 s. v. Theseus (J. Neils)). **WRONG!!**

`\parencite` This example shows that the correct order of parentheses has not been followed. Especially when you activated the preamble option `inreferences=true` you should use `\parencite{<bibtex-key>}` instead (section 3.3), then the correct order of parentheses and square brackets is given:

```
\parencite[vgl.][930 Nr. 283]{Neils1994}.
```

(vgl. LIMC 7.1 [1994] 930 Nr. 283 s. v. Theseus [J. Neils]). **CORRECT!**

7.4 Unknown work

Sometimes it is impossible to ascertain the author or editor but you still want to cite them. If you come along such a paper you can define a `label` which will be used for citing and sorting. This is not connected to an entry type – it can be used with any work. In the following example we use an entry type `@Article`:

Example 47: @Article{Cosa1949,...}

```
1 @Article{Cosa1949,
2   title      = {Cosa},
3   subtitle   = {Republican Colony in Etruria},
4   journaltitle = ClJ,
5   shortjournal = ClJ-short,
6   volume     = {45},
7   pages      = {141--149},
8   year       = {1949},
9   label      = {Cosa},
10  number     = {1},
11 }
```

The `label` (line 9) can be defined as one wishes; in this case we chose it analogous to the title: `label = {Cosa}`. When you cite such an anonymous work it will be done like all the others, It will look like this:

```
\footnote{\cite[Vgl.][145--147]{Cosa1949}.
```

^a

^a Vgl. Cosa 1949, 145–147.

and be printed in the bibliography like this:

Example 47

Cosa 1949 Cosa. Republican Colony in Etruria, *CIJ* 45.1, 1949, 141–149

7.5 Publication status

Sometimes you know the author of an article or a book, proceedings etc. and you get a proof of the work beforehand. You can also cite this version of the work and provide information about the publication status in the field `pubstate`. This field is usable with all entry types provided (except `@Talk`). There are some predefined publication statuses which you are recommended to use since they are translated into the used language:

`inpreparation` Typoscript is prepared for your publication.

```
pubstate = {inpreparation}
```

`submitted` Typoscript has been submitted.

```
pubstate = {submitted}
```

`forthcoming` Typoscript has been accepted by the journal.

```
pubstate = {forthcoming}
```

`inpress` Typoscript has been edited and you have a proof version of it.

```
pubstate = {inpress}
```

`prepublished` Article has been published in an (online) preversion.

```
pubstate = {prepublished}
```

This following example is about an article which was accepted by the journal and so we use `pubstate = {forthcoming}`:

Example 48: `@Article{Bossert:forthcoming,...}`

```
1 @Article{Bossert:forthcoming,
2   author      = {Lukas C. Bossert},
3   title       = {\ldots\ \textsc{in formam anitqvam
4     restitvto}??},
5   subtitle    = {Überlegungen zur Inschrift der ›Porticus
    Deorum ‹Consentium (CIL\,VI 102) und ihren Ergänzungen im
    19.{\,}Jh.},
6   journaltitle = {BeStAR. Berliner Studien zum Antiken Rom},
```

```

6 shortjournal = {BeStAR},
7 volume      = {2},
8 pubstate    = {forthcoming},
9 }

```

Example 48

Bossert forthcoming

L. C. Bossert, ... IN FORMAM ANITQVAM RESTITVTO? Überlegungen zur Inschrift der ›Porticus Deorum Consentium‹ (CIL VI 102) und ihren Ergänzungen im 19. Jh. BeStAR 2, forthcoming

7.6 Print the used options

If you want to print the options of the bib_{La}T_EX-style archaeologie you used in your document you can use the command `\archaeologieoptions`. It will list all options used:

```
\archaeologieoptions
```

Zusätzlich geladene oder ~~deaktivierte~~ Optionen von bib_{La}T_EX-archaeologie (Version 2.31 | 2017-05-29): `lstabbrv` | `lstlocations` | `lstpublishers` | `yearinparens` | weitere Informationen unter <http://biblatex-archaeologie.de>

If you do not want to have the text in the beginning (which is defined in English and in German) you can get rid of them with the optional argument `\archaeologieoptions[plain]`

```
\archaeologieoptions[plain]
```

`lstabbrv` | `lstlocations` | `lstpublishers` | `yearinparens` | further information see <http://biblatex-archaeologie.de>

You can print the version of this style with `\archaeologieversion`

```
\archaeologieversion
```

2.31

or the date of this version with `\archaeologiedate`.

```
\archaeologiedate
```

2017-05-29

7.7 Print the cited authors of secondary literature

In case you want to have an index about the authors you cited in your text, you can do that quite easily. We coded it that way so authors of ancient sources (e.g. Cicero) will be omitted in that index (when these entries have `options={ancient}` or `options={frgancient}`).

First you have to activate indexing in the package `biblatex`:

```
\usepackage[style=archaeologie,%
            indexing=cite,
            <further options>]{biblatex}
```

`cite` will enable indexing in citations only, you can also do `bib` which will enable indexing in the bibliography only. Or `true` so in citations and in the bibliography (`false` is the default setting).

Then you have to load a package for indexing, we suggest using the package `imakeidx` since you can create multiple indexes with it. If you have only one index which will be used for the authors of secondary literature you can pass several options to it.

```
\usepackage{imakeidx}
\makeindex[%
  title=Index of authors,
  columns=3,
]
```

Now you only need to place `\printindex` where you want to have the index.

If you have the option `initials` activated your index will have some issues with names that are being shortened automatically. We are working on it, see the issue on [GitHub](#) and on [T_EX.sx](#) for more information.^a



^a So far we can only offer a work-around: Go into your `.bb1`-file which is in the same folder as your `.tex`-file. Replace `family={{Ch/Chr/Ph/St/Th}}` with `family={Ch/Chr/Ph/St/Th}`. Then compile your document one more time. You will have the initials in the text, and the index looks fine. Be aware that after running `biber` you have to repeat this step.

7.8 Variant ways of entries in year/date-field

Sometimes you have a range of years of a publication because it is maybe a sequence of volumes. Let us take as example the *Lexikon topographicum urbis Romae* (1993):

Example 49: @Reference{LTUR,...}

```
1 @Reference{LTUR,
2   editor    = {Steinby, Eva Margareta},
3   title     = LTUR, %String used
4   date      = {1993/2000},
5   publisher = EQ, %String used
6   location  = Rome, %String used
```

```

7 keywords = {corpus},
8 options  = {corpus},
9 shorthand = LTUR-short, %@String used
10 }

```

Example 49

LTUR E. M. Steinby (ed.), Lexikon topographicum urbis Romae (Rome 1993–2000)

Since this reference-series is completed we define the first and last year by using `date = {1993/2000}`. Be sure *not* using field `year` but instead `date` since `year` cannot cope with date ranges dependably.

Let us take a look at another example:

Example 50: @Article{DeVisscher1951-1952,...}

```

1 @Article{DeVisscher1951-1952,
2   author    = {de Visscher, Fernand and Mertens, Joseph},
3   title     = {Les puits du Forum d'Alba Fucense},
4   journaltitle = BCom, %@String used
5   shortjournal = BCom-short, %@String used
6   volume    = {74},
7   pages     = {3--13},
8   date      = {1951/1952},
9 }

```

This time the article appeared in an issue which covers two years (1951–1952) and we want them to appear in the label. That is why we have to use the field `date` instead of `year`.

Example 50

de Visscher – Mertens 1951–1952
F. de Visscher – J. Mertens, Les puits du Forum d'Alba Fucense, BCom 74,
1951–1952, 3–13

By the way, if you want to cite only the year of publication use `\citeyear{<bibtex-key>}` and not `\citeyear{<bibtex-key>}` since the field `year` will only give you the first year.

8 List of Examples

| | | |
|---|---|----|
| 1 | Example 1: @Article{Koyunlu1990,...} | 10 |
| 2 | Example 2: @Book{Apul:met,...} | 12 |
| 3 | Example 3: @Book{Lefebvre2011,...} | 14 |
| 4 | Example 4: @Article{Lefebvre1977,...} | 15 |
| 5 | Example 5: @Inreference{Nieddu1995,...} | 15 |
| 6 | Example 6: @Incollection{Mundt2015,...} | 17 |
| 7 | Example 7: @Article{Boehmer1985,...} | 18 |

| | | |
|----|---|----|
| 8 | Example 8: @Book{Quint:inst,...} | 19 |
| 9 | Example 9: @Article{Ball2013,...} | 21 |
| 10 | Example 10: @Article{Osland2016,...} | 22 |
| 11 | Example 11: @Book{Emme2013,...} | 22 |
| 12 | Example 12: @Book{Neufert2002,...} | 23 |
| 13 | Example 13: @Inproceedings{Wulf-Rheidt2013,...} | 24 |
| 14 | Example 14: @Book{Cic:Att,...} | 26 |
| 15 | Example 15: @Inbook{Cic:Sest,...} | 27 |
| 16 | Example 16: @Book{Fest,...} | 28 |
| 17 | Example 17: @Book{Vitr,...} | 29 |
| 18 | Example 18: @Book{Vitr:Loeb,...} | 30 |
| 19 | Example 19: @Book{Vitr:Saliou,...} | 30 |
| 20 | Example 20: @Book{Vitr:Krohn,...} | 31 |
| 21 | Example 21: @Book{Vitr:Fischer,...} | 31 |
| 22 | Example 22: @Book{CIL,...} | 32 |
| 23 | Example 23: @Book{Mann2011,...} | 33 |
| 24 | Example 24: @Book{Boehm2001,...} | 34 |
| 25 | Example 25: @Book{Zanker2009,...} | 35 |
| 26 | Example 26: @Book{Zanker1988,...} | 35 |
| 27 | Example 27: @Book{MacDonald1986,...} | 36 |
| 28 | Example 28: @Incollection{Carter2014,...} | 37 |
| 29 | Example 29: @Incollection{Hoelscher2001,...} | 37 |
| 30 | Example 30: @Incollection{Fentress2003,...} | 38 |
| 31 | Example 31: @Inbook{Kohlmeyer1983,...} | 39 |
| 32 | Example 32: @Inbook{Parlasca1969,...} | 39 |
| 33 | Example 33: @Article{Evangelidis2014,...} | 40 |
| 34 | Example 34: @Proceedings{Kurapkat2014,...} | 41 |
| 35 | Example 35: @Inproceedings{Torelli1991,...} | 42 |
| 36 | Example 36: @Reference{LIMC,...} | 43 |
| 37 | Example 37: @Reference{Lexikon-der-Technik,...} | 44 |
| 38 | Example 38: @Inreference{Neils1994,...} | 44 |
| 39 | Example 39: @Inreference{Weinbrenner1914,...} | 45 |
| 40 | Example 40: @Book{Welch2007,...} | 46 |
| 41 | Example 41: @Review{Bell2011,...} | 46 |
| 42 | Example 42: @Review{Hufschmid2010,...} | 47 |
| 43 | Example 43: @Book{Sear2006,...} | 48 |
| 44 | Example 44: @Review{Taylor2008,...} | 48 |
| 45 | Example 45: @Thesis{Arnolds2005,...} | 49 |
| 46 | Example 46: @Talk{Bergmann2015,...} | 50 |
| 47 | Example 47: @Article{Cosa1949,...} | 57 |
| 48 | Example 48: @Article{Bossert:forthcoming,...} | 58 |
| 49 | Example 49: @Reference{LTUR,...} | 60 |
| 50 | Example 50: @Article{DeVisscher1951-1952,...} | 61 |

9 Additional bibliography with ancient authors and works

The bibliography `archaeologie-bibancient.bib` is filled with ancient authors, works and their abbreviation according to The New Pauly. The bold entry on the left is the `bibtex-key`.¹⁵ All the entries have the fields `keywords={ancient}`, `options={ancient}`.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|
| Acc | Acc. Accius | | Aineias Taktikos <i>Poliorketika</i> | Aischyl:Prom | Aischyl. Prom. Aischylos <i>Prometheus</i> |
| AchTat | Ach. Tat. Achilleus Tatios | Aet | Aet. Aetios | Aischyl:Sept | Aischyl. Sept. Aischylos <i>Septem adversus Thebas</i> |
| Ael:Ep | Ael. Ep. Aelian <i>Epistulae rusticae</i> | Aischin:Ctes | Aischin. Ctes. Aischines in <i>Ctesiphontum</i> | Aischyl:Suppl | Aischyl. Suppl. Aischylos <i>Supplices (Hiketides)</i> |
| Ael:Fr | Ael. Fr. Aelian <i>Fragmenta</i> | Aischin:epist | Aischin. epist. Aischines <i>epistulae</i> | Aisop | Aisop. Aisopos |
| Ael:NA | Ael. NA Aelian <i>de natura animalium</i> | Aischin:leg | Aischin. leg. Aischines <i>de falsa legatione</i> | AlexAphr | Alex. Aphr. Alexandros von Aphrodisias |
| Ael:Tact | Ael. Tact Aelianus Tacticus <i>Tactica (De instruendis aciebus)</i> | Aischin:orat | Aischin. orat. Aischines <i>Orationes</i> | Alk | Alk. Alkaios |
| Ael:VA | Ael. VH Aelian <i>varia historia</i> | Aischin:Tim | Aischin. Tim. Aischines in <i>Timarchum</i> | Ambr:epist | Ambr. epist. Ambrosius <i>epistulae</i> |
| AelArist:Or | Ael. Arist. Or. Aelius Aristides <i>Orationes</i> | Aischyl:Ag | Aischyl. Ag. Aischylos <i>Agamemnon</i> | Ambr:excSat | Ambr. exc. Sat. Ambrosius <i>de excessu fratris (Satyri)</i> |
| AelArist:Technrhet | Ael. Arist. Techn. rhet. Aelius Aristides <i>Technai rhetorikai</i> | Aischyl:Choeph | Aischyl. Choeph. Aischylos <i>Choephoroi</i> | Ambr:obitTheod | Ambr. obit. Theod. Ambrosius <i>de obitu Theodosii</i> |
| AenTact | Aen. Tact. | Aischyl:Eum | Aischyl. Eum. Aischylos <i>Eumenides</i> | | |
| | | Aischyl:Pers | Aischyl. Pers. Aischylos <i>Persae</i> | | |

¹⁵ If you think the list should be enlarged, let us know the entries.

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|---------------------|--|---------------------|---|
| Ambr:obitValent | Ambr. obit. Va- lent. Ambrosius <i>de obitu Valentini- ani (iu- nioris)</i> | AnthPlan | Anth. Plan. Anthologia Planudea | App:Mithr | App. Mithr. Appian <i>Mithridatius</i> |
| Ambr:off | Ambr. off. Ambrosius <i>de officiis magistro- rum</i> | Antiph | Antiph. Antiphon | App:pr | App. pr. Appian <i>proemium</i> |
| Ambr:paenit | Ambr. paenit. Ambrosius <i>de paeni- tentia</i> | Antisth | Antisth. Antisthenes | App:reg | App. reg. Appian <i>regia</i> |
| Amm | Amm. Ammianus Marcelli- nus | Appg | Appg. <i>Apostelgeschichte</i> | App:Rom | App. Rom. Appian <i>historia romana</i> |
| Anakr | Anakr. Anakreon | Apk | Apk. <i>Apokalypse</i> | App:Samn | App. Samn. Appian <i>Samnitica</i> |
| Anaxag | Anaxag. Anaxagoras | Apollod:bibl | Apollod. bibl. Apollodoros <i>bibliotheke</i> | App:Sic | App. Sic. Appian <i>Sicula</i> |
| Anaximand | Anaxi- mand. Anaximandros | Apollod:epit | Apollod. epit. Apollodoros <i>epitome</i> | App:Syr | App. Syr. Appian <i>Syriaca</i> |
| Anaximen | Anaxi- men. Anaximenes | ApollRhod | Apoll. Rhod. Apollonios Rhodios <i>Argonautica</i> | Apul:Flor | Apul. Flor. Apuleius <i>florida</i> |
| And | And. Andokides | App:Celt | App. Celt. Appian <i>Celtica</i> | Apul:met | Apul. met. Apuleius <i>metamorphoses</i> |
| AnthGr | Anth. Gr. Antologia Graeca | App:civ | App. civ. Appian <i>bella civilia</i> | Arat | Arat. Aratos |
| AnthLat | Anth. Lat. Antologia Latina | App:Hann | App. Hann. Appian <i>Hannibalica</i> | Archil | Archil. Archilochos |
| AnthPal | Anth. Pal. Antologia Palatina | App:Ib | App. Ib. Appian <i>Iberica</i> | Archim | Archim. Archimedes |
| | | App:Ill | App. Ill. Appian <i>Illyrica</i> | Archyt | Archyt. Archytas |
| | | App:It | App. It. Appian <i>Italica</i> | Aristeid | Aristeid. Ailios Aristei- des |
| | | App:Lib | App. Lib. Appian <i>Libyca</i> | Aristoph:Ach | Aristoph. Ach. Aristophanes <i>Acharnenses</i> |
| | | App:Mac | App. Mac. Appian <i>Macedonica</i> | | |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| Aristoph:Av | Aristoph. Av. Aristophanes <i>Aves (Ornithes)</i> | Aristot:an | Aristot. an. Aristoteles <i>de anima (peri psyches)</i> | <i>de generatione animalium</i> |
| Aristoph:Eccl | Aristoph. Eccl. Aristophanes <i>Ecclesi-azusae</i> | Aristot:anpost | Aristot. an post. Aristoteles <i>analytica posteriora</i> | Aristot:gencorr |
| Aristoph:Equ | Aristoph. Equ. Aristophanes <i>Equites (Hippeis)</i> | Aristot:anpr | Aristot. an pr. Aristoteles <i>analytica priora</i> | Aristot:hist |
| Aristoph:Lys | Aristoph. Lys. Aristophanes <i>Lysistrata</i> | Aristot:Athpol | Aristot. Ath. pol. Aristoteles <i>Athenaion politeia</i> | Aristot:metaph |
| Aristoph:Nub | Aristoph. Nub. Aristophanes <i>Nubes (Nephelai)</i> | Aristot:cael | Aristot. cael. Aristoteles <i>de caelo</i> | Aristot:meteor |
| Aristoph:Pax | Aristoph. Pax Aristophanes <i>Pax (Eirene)</i> | Aristot:cat | Aristot. cat. Aristoteles <i>categoriae</i> | Aristot:mir |
| Aristoph:Plut | Aristoph. Plut. Aristophanes <i>Plutus</i> | Aristot:col | Aristot. col. Aristoteles <i>de coloribus (peri chromaton)</i> | Aristot:mmor |
| Aristoph:Ran | Aristoph. Ran. Aristophanes <i>Ranae (Batrachoi)</i> | Aristot:div | Aristot. div. Aristoteles <i>de divinatione (peri mantikes)</i> | Aristot:motan |
| Aristoph:Thesm | Aristoph. Thesm. Aristophanes <i>Thesmophoriazusae</i> | Aristot:EthEud | Aris- tot. Eth. Eud. Aristoteles <i>ethica Eudemia</i> | Aristot:mund |
| Aristoph:Vesp | Aristoph. Vesp. Aristophanes <i>Vespae (Sphekes)</i> | Aristot:ethNic | Aristot. eth. Nic. Aristoteles <i>ethica Nicomachea</i> | Aristot:oec |
| | | Aristot:genan | Aristot. gen. an. Aristoteles | Aristot:partan |
| | | | | Aristot. part. an. Aristoteles <i>de partibus animalium</i> |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|
| Aristot:phgn | Aristot. phgn. Aristoteles <i>physiognomica</i> | Arnob | Arnob. Arnobius <i>adversus nationes</i> | Athen | Athen. Athenaios |
| Aristot:phys | Aristot. phys. Aristoteles <i>physica</i> | Arr:an | Arr. an. Arrian <i>Anabasis</i> | Aug:civ | Aug. civ. Augustinus <i>de civitate dei</i> |
| Aristot:poet | Aristot. poet. Aristoteles <i>poetica</i> | Arr:cyn | Arr. cyn. Arrian <i>Cynegeticus</i> | Aug:conf | Aug. conf. Augustinus <i>confessiones</i> |
| Aristot:pol | Aristot. pol. Aristoteles <i>politica</i> | Arr:Ind | Arr. Ind. Arrian <i>Indica</i> | Aug:doctchrist | Aug. doct.christ. Augustinus <i>de doctrina christiana</i> |
| Aristot:probl | Aristot. probl. Aristoteles <i>problemata</i> | Arr:perpE | Arr. per p. E. Arrian <i>Periplus ponti Euxeni</i> | Aug:epist | Aug. epist. Augustinus <i>epistulae</i> |
| Aristot:rhet | Aristot. rhet. Aristoteles <i>rhetorica</i> | Arr:succ | Arr. succ. Arrian <i>Istoria successorum Alexandri</i> | Aug:retract | Aug. retract. Augustinus <i>retractationes</i> |
| Aristot:rhetAlex | Aristot. rhet. Alex. Aristoteles <i>rhetorica ad Alexandrum</i> | Arr:tact | Arr. tact. Arrian <i>tactica</i> | Aug:serm | Aug. serm. Augustinus <i>sermones</i> |
| Aristot:sens | Aristot. sens. Aristoteles <i>de sensu (περὶ αἰσθήσεως)</i> | Artem | Artem. Artemidor <i>Oniroticon</i> | Aug:soliloq | Aug. soliloq. Augustinus <i>soliloquia</i> |
| Aristot:somn | Aristot. somn. Aristoteles <i>de somno et vigilia (περὶ ὕπνου καὶ ἐγρηγόρσεως)</i> | Athan:adConst | Athan. ad Const. Athanasios <i>Apologia ad Constantium</i> | Aug:trin | Aug. trin. Augustinus <i>de trinitate</i> |
| Aristot:sophel | Aristot. soph. el. Aristoteles <i>sophistici elenchi</i> | Athan:cAr | Athan. c. Ar. Athanasios <i>Apologia contra Arianos</i> | Aur:Vict | Aur. Vict. Aurelius Victor |
| Aristot:spir | Aristot. spir. Aristoteles <i>de spiritu</i> | Athan:fuga | Athan. fuga Athanasios <i>Apologia de fuga sua</i> | Auson:Mos | Auson. Mos. Ausonius <i>Mosella</i> |
| Aristot:top | Aristot. top. Aristoteles <i>topica</i> | Athan:histAr | Athan. hist. Ar. Athanasios <i>Istoria Arianorum ad monachos</i> | Auson:urb | Auson. urb. Ausonius <i>ordo nobilium urbium</i> |
| | | | | Avien | Avien. Avienus |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|-------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| Babr | Babr. Babrios | Cato:agr | Cato agr. Cato <i>de agri cultura</i> | Cic:Arch | Cic. Arch. Cicero <i>pro Archia poeta</i> |
| Bakchyl | Bakchyl. Bakchylides | Cato:Orig | Cato Orig. Cato <i>origines</i> | Cic:Att | Cic. Att. Cicero <i>epistulae ad Atticum</i> |
| Boeth | Boeth. Boethius | Catull | Catull. Catullus <i>carmina</i> | Cic:Balb | Cic. Balb. Cicero <i>pro L. Balbo</i> |
| Caes:BellAfr | Caes. Bell. Afr. Caesar <i>Bellum Africum (Ps.- Caes.)</i> | Cels | Cels. Cornelius Celsus <i>De medic- ina</i> | Cic:Brut | Cic. Brut. Cicero <i>Brutus</i> |
| Caes:BellAlex | Caes. Bell. Alex. Caesar <i>Bellum Alexan- drinum (Ps.- Caes.)</i> | Cels:artes | Cels. artes Celsus | Cic:Caecin | Cic. Caecin. Cicero <i>pro A. Caecina</i> |
| Caes:BellHisp | Caes. Bell. Hisp. Caesar <i>Bellum His- paniense (Ps.- Caes.)</i> | Cels:Dig | Cels. Dig. Celsus <i>Digesta</i> | Cic:Cael | Cic. Cael. Cicero <i>pro M. Caelio</i> |
| Caes:civ | Caes. civ. Caesar <i>de bello civili</i> | Cens | Cens. Censorinus <i>de die na- tali</i> | Cic:Catil | Cic. Catil. Cicero <i>in Catili- nam</i> |
| Caes:Gall | Caes. Gall. Caesar <i>de bello Gallico</i> | Cic:ac1 | Cic. ac. 1 Cicero <i>Academicorum posteriorum liber 1</i> | Cic:Cato | Cic. Cato Cicero <i>Cato maior de senectute</i> |
| Calp:ecl | Calp. ecl. Calpurnius <i>Bucolica vel Eclo- gae</i> | Cic:ac2 | Cic. ac. 2 Cicero <i>Lucullus sive Aca- demicorum prio- rum liber 2</i> | Cic:Cluent | Cic. Clu- ent. Cicero <i>pro A. Cluentio</i> |
| Cass:Dio | Cass. Dio Cassius Dio | Cic:adBrut | Cic. ad. Brut. Cicero <i>epistulae ad Brutum</i> | Cic:Deiot | Cic. Deiot. Cicero <i>pro rege Deiotaro</i> |
| Cassiod:inst | Cassiod. inst. Cassiodorus <i>institutiones variae</i> | Cic:adQfr | Cic. ad Q. fr. Cicero <i>ad Quintum fratrem</i> | Cic:deorat | Cic. de orat. Cicero <i>de oratore</i> |
| | | Cic:Arat | Cic. Arat. Cicero <i>Aratea</i> | Cic:div | Cic. div. Cicero <i>de divina- tione</i> |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------|---|
| Cic:divinCaec | Cic. div. in Caec. Cicero <i>divinatio in Q. Caecilium</i> | Cic:Manil | Cic. Manil. Cicero <i>pro lege Manilia (de imperio Cn. Pompei)</i> | Cic:Pis | Cic. Pis. Cicero <i>in L. Pisonem</i> |
| Cic:fam | Cic. fam. Cicero <i>epistulae ad familiares</i> | Cic:Marcell | Cic. Marcell. Cicero <i>pro M. Marcello</i> | Cic:Planc | Cic. Planc. Cicero <i>pro Cn. Plancio</i> |
| Cic:fat | Cic. fat. Cicero <i>de fato</i> | Cic:Mil | Cic. Mil. Cicero <i>pro T. Annio Milone</i> | Cic:predadQuir | Cic. p.red. ad Quir. Cicero <i>oratio post reditum ad Quirites</i> |
| Cic:fin | Cic. fin. Cicero <i>de finibus bonorum et malorum</i> | Cic:Mur | Cic. Mur. Cicero <i>pro L. Murena</i> | Cic:predinsen | Cic. p.red. in sen. Cicero <i>oratio post reditum in senatu</i> |
| Cic:Flacc | Cic. Flacc. Cicero <i>pro L. Valerio Flacco</i> | Cic:natdeor | Cic. nat. deor. Cicero <i>de natura deorum</i> | Cic:QRosc | Cic. Q. Rosc. Cicero <i>pro Q. Roscio comedo</i> |
| Cic:Font | Cic. Font. Cicero <i>pro M. Fonteio</i> | Cic:off | Cic. off. Cicero <i>de officiis</i> | Cic:Quinct | Cic. Quinct. Cicero <i>pro P. Quinctio</i> |
| Cic:harresp | Cic. har. resp. Cicero <i>de haruspicum responso</i> | Cic:optgen | Cic. opt. gen. Cicero <i>de optimo genere oratorum</i> | Cic:Rabperd | Cic. Rab. perd. Cicero <i>pro C. Rabirio perduellionis reo</i> |
| Cic:inv | Cic. inv. Cicero <i>de inventione</i> | Cic:orat | Cic. orat. Cicero <i>orator</i> | Cic:Rabpost | Cic. Rab. post. Cicero <i>pro C. Rabirio Postumo</i> |
| Cic:Lael | Cic. Lael. Cicero <i>Laelius de amicitia</i> | Cic:parad | Cic. parad. Cicero <i>paradoxa</i> | Cic:rep | Cic. rep. Cicero <i>de re publica</i> |
| Cic:leg | Cic. leg. Cicero <i>de legibus</i> | Cic:part | Cic. part. Cicero <i>partitiones oratoriae</i> | Cic:Scaur | Cic. Scaur. Cicero <i>pro M. Aemilio Scauro</i> |
| Cic:legagr | Cic. leg. agr. Cicero <i>de lege agraria</i> | Cic:Phil | Cic. Phil. Cicero <i>in M. Antonium orationes Philippicae</i> | | |
| Cic:Lig | Cic. Lig. Cicero <i>pro Q. Ligario</i> | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------------|---|
| Cic:Sest | Cic. Sest. Cicero <i>pro P. Sestio</i> | | <i>de raptu Proserpinae</i> | | <i>antiquitates Romanae</i> |
| Cic:SRosc | Cic. S. Rosc. Cicero <i>pro Sex. Roscio Amerino</i> | CodIust | Cod. Iust. <i>Corpus Iuris Civilis, Codex Iustinianus</i> | Dion:Halcomp | Dion. Hal. comp. Dionysios Halicarnassos <i>de compositione verborum</i> |
| Cic:Sull | Cic. Sull. Cicero <i>pro P. Sulla</i> | Colum | Colum. Columella | Dion:Halrhet | Dion. Hal. rhet. Dionysios Halicarnassos <i>ars rhetorica</i> |
| Cic:Tim | Cic. Tim. Cicero <i>Timaeus</i> | Curt | Curt. Curtius Rufus <i>historiae Alexandri Magni</i> | Don | Don. Donatus grammaticus |
| Cic:top | Cic. top. Cicero <i>topica</i> | Cypr | Cypr. Cyprianus | | |
| Cic:Tull | Cic. Tull. Cicero <i>pro M. Tullio</i> | Demokr | Demokr. Demokritos | Drac | Drac. Dracontius |
| Cic:Tusc | Cic. Tusc. Cicero <i>Tusculanae disputationes</i> | Demosth:or | Demosth. or. Demosthenes <i>or.</i> | Dt | Dt Deuteronomium (= 5. Mose) |
| Cic:Vatin | Cic. Vatin. Cicero <i>in P. Vatinium testem interrogatio</i> | Dig | Dig. <i>Corpus Iuris Civilis, Digesta (Pandekten).</i> | Emp | Emp. Empedokles |
| Cic:Verr12 | Cic. Verr. 1,2 Cicero <i>in Verrem actio prima, secunda</i> | Diod | Diod. Diodorus Siculus | Enn:ann | Enn. ann. Ennius <i>Annales (Skutsch, 1985)</i> |
| Claud:carm | Claud. carm. Claudius Claudianus <i>carmina</i> | Diog:Laert | Diog. Laert. Diogenes Laertios | Enn:sat | Enn. sat. Ennius <i>Saturae, (Vahlen, 21928)</i> |
| Claud:raptPros | Claud. rapt. Pros. Claudius Claudianus | Dion:Chrys | Dion Chrys. Dion Chrysostomos <i>Orationes</i> | Enn:scaen | Enn. scaen. Ennius <i>fragmenta scenica (Vahlen, 21928)</i> |
| | | Dion:Halant | Dion. Hal. ant. Dionysios Halicarnassos | Ennod | Ennod. Ennodius |
| | | | | Eph | Eph Epheserbrief |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|------------------------|---|
| Epik | Epik. Epikuros | Eur:IphA | Eur. Iph. A. Euripides <i>Iphigenia Auliden- sis</i> | Eutr | Eutr. Eutropius |
| Epikt | Epikt. Epiktetos | | | Fest | Fest. Festus |
| Etym:m | Etym. m. Etymologicum magnum (Gaisford) | Eur:IphT | Eur. Iph. T. Euripides <i>Iphigenia Taurica</i> | Flor:epit | Flor. epit. Florus <i>epitoma de Tito Livio</i> |
| Eukl:elem | Eukl. elem. Euklid <i>elem.</i> | Eur:Med | Eur. Med. Euripides <i>Medea</i> | Frontin:aquarat | Frontin. aqu. strat. Frontinus <i>de aquae ductu ur- bis Romae stratege- mata</i> |
| Eur:Alc | Eur. Alc. Euripides <i>Alcestis</i> | Eur:Or | Eur. Or. Euripides <i>Orestes</i> | Fulg | Fulg. Fulgentius Afer |
| Eur:Andr | Eur. Andr. Euripides <i>Andromache</i> | Eur:Phoen | Eur. Phoen. Euripides <i>Phoenissae</i> | Gal | Gal. Galenos |
| Eur:Bacch | Eur. Bacch. Euripides <i>Bacchae</i> | Eur:Rhes | Eur. Rhes. Euripides <i>Rhesus</i> | Galbr | Gal Galaterbrief |
| Eur:Cycl | Eur. Cycl. Euripides <i>Cyclops</i> | Eur:Suppl | Eur. Suppl. Euripides <i>Supplices (ἰκέτιδες)</i> | Gell | Gell. Gellius <i>noctes At- ticae</i> |
| Eur:El | Eur. El. Euripides <i>Electra</i> | Eur:Tro | Eur. Tro. Euripides <i>Troades</i> | Gorg | Gorg. Gorgias |
| Eur:Hec | Eur. Hec. Euripides <i>Hecuba (Hekabe)</i> | Eus:DeEv | Eus. De. Ev. Eusebios <i>Demonstratio Evangel- ica</i> | GregM:dial | Greg. M. dial. Gregorius Magnus <i>dialogi (de miraculis patrum Italico- rum)</i> |
| Eur:Hel | Eur. Hel. Euripides <i>Helena</i> | Eus:HE | Eus. HE Eusebios <i>Historia Ecclesias- tica</i> | GregM:epist | Greg. M. epist. Gregorius Magnus <i>epistulae</i> |
| Eur:Heracl | Eur. Heracl. Euripides <i>Heraclidae</i> | Eus:On | Eus. On. Eusebios <i>Onomastikon</i> | GregM:past | Greg. M. past. Gregorius Magnus <i>regula pastoralis</i> |
| Eur:Herc | Eur. Herc. Euripides <i>Hercules (furens)</i> | Eus:PrEv | Eus. Pr. Ev. Eusebios <i>Praeparatio Evangel- ica</i> | | |
| Eur:Hipp | Eur. Hipp. Euripides <i>Hippolytos</i> | | | | |
| Eur:Ion | Eur. Ion Euripides <i>Ion</i> | Eust | Eust. Eustathios | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| GregNaz:epist | Greg. Naz. epist. Gregorius Nazianzenus <i>epistulae</i> | | Tris- megistos | Hippokr | Hippokr. Hippokrates |
| GregNaz:or | Greg. Naz. or. Gregorius Nazianzenus <i>orationes</i> | Herodian | Hero- dian. Herodian <i>ab excessu divi Marci</i> | HL | HL Hohelied |
| GregNyss | Greg. Nyss. Gregorius Nyssenensis | Hes:cat | Hes. cat. Hesiodos <i>Catalogues femi- narum (ῥηοίαι)</i> | Hom:h | Hom. h. Homer <i>Hymni Homeri</i> |
| GregTur:Franc | Greg. Tur. Franc. Gregorius von Tours <i>historia Franco- rum</i> | Hes:erg | Hes. erg. Hesiodos <i>opera et dies (ἔργα καὶ ἡμέραι)</i> | Hom:Il | Hom. Il. Homer <i>Ilias</i> |
| GregTur:Mart | Greg. Tur. Mart. Gregorius von Tours <i>de vir- tutibus Martini</i> | Hes:scut | Hes. scut. Hesiodos <i>scutum (ἀσπίς)</i> | Hom:Od | Hom. Od. Homer <i>Odyssee</i> |
| GregTur:vitr | Greg. Tur. vitr. Gregorius von Tours <i>de vita patrum</i> | Hes:theog | Hes. theog. Hesiodos <i>Theogonia</i> | Hor:ars | Hor. ars Horaz <i>ars poet- ica</i> |
| Hdt | Hdt. Herodot | Hesych | Hesych. Hesychios | Hor:carm | Hor. carm. Horaz <i>carmina</i> |
| Hekat | Hekat. Hekataios | Hier:chron | Hier. chron. Hieronymos <i>chronicon</i> | Hor:carmsaec | Hor. carm. saec. Horaz <i>carmen saeculare</i> |
| Herakl | Herakl. Herakleitos | Hier:comminEz | Hier. comm. in Ez Hieronymos <i>commentaria in Ezechielem (PL 25)</i> | Hor:epist | Hor. epist. Horaz <i>epistulae</i> |
| Herakl:Pont | Herakl. Pont. Herakleides Pontikos | Hier:epist | Hier. epist. Hieronymos <i>epistulae</i> | Hor:epod | Hor. epod. Horaz <i>epodi</i> |
| Herm:Trism | Herm. Trism. Hermes | Hier:On | Hier. On. Hieronymos <i>Onomastikon</i> | Hor:sat | Hor. sat. Horaz <i>saturae (ser- mones)</i> |
| | | Hier:virill | Hier. vir. ill. Hieronymos <i>de viris il- lustribus</i> | Hyg:astr | Hyg. astr. Hygin <i>astronomica</i> |
| | | | | Hyg:fab | Hyg. fab. Hygin <i>fabulae</i> |
| | | | | Iambl:demyst | Iambl. de myst. Iamblichos <i>de mys- teriis</i> |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|--|----------------------|---|
| Iambl:protr | Iambl. protr. Iamblichos <i>protrepticus in philosophiam</i> | Isokr:or | Isokr. or. Isokrates <i>orationes</i> | Kall:h | Kall. h. Kallimachos <i>hymni</i> |
| Iambl:vP | Iambl. v. P. Iamblichos <i>de vita Pythagorica</i> | ItinAnton | Itin. Anton. <i>Itinerarium Antonini</i> | Lact:inst | Lact. inst. Lactantius <i>divinae institutiones</i> |
| InstIust | Inst. Iust. <i>Corpus Iuris Civilis, Institutiones</i> | Iul:epist | Iul. epist. Iulianos <i>epistulae</i> | Lact:ira | Lact. ira Lactantius <i>de ira dei</i> |
| Ios:AntIud | Ios. Ant. Iud. Iosephos (Flavius Iosephus) <i>antiquitates Iudaicae</i> | Iul:inGal | Iul. in Gal. Iulianos <i>in Galilaeos</i> | Lact:mortpers | Lact. mort. pers. Lactantius <i>de mortibus persecutorum</i> |
| Ios:BellIud | Ios. Bell. Iud. Iosephos (Flavius Iosephus) <i>bellum Iudaicum</i> | Iul:mis | Iul. mis. Iulianos <i>Misopogon</i> | Lact:opif | Lact. opif. Lactantius <i>de opificio dei</i> |
| Ios:cAp | Ios. c. Ap. Iosephos (Flavius Iosephus) <i>contra Apionem</i> | Iul:or | Iul. or. Iulianos <i>orationes</i> | Liv | Liv. Livius <i>ab urbe condita</i> |
| Ios:vita | Ios. vita Iosephos (Flavius Iosephus) <i>de sua vita</i> | Iul:symp | Iul. symp. Iulianos <i>symposion</i> | Lk | Lk Lukas |
| Isid:nat | Isid. nat. Isidorus von Sevilla <i>de natura rerum</i> | IulVict:Rhet | Iul. Vict. Rhet. C. Iulius Victor <i>ars rhetorica</i> | Lucan | Lucan. Lucanus <i>bellum civile</i> |
| Isid:orig | Isid. orig. Isidorus von Sevilla <i>origines (etymologiae)</i> | Iust | Iust. Iustinus <i>epitoma historiarum Philippicarum</i> | Lucil | Lucil. Lucilius <i>saturae</i> |
| | | Iuv:sat | Iuv. Iuvenal <i>saturae</i> | Lucr | Lucr. Lukrez <i>de rerum natura</i> |
| | | Iuvenc | Iuvenc. Iuvenus <i>evangelia</i> | Lukian | Lukian. Lukianos |
| | | Jo | Jo Johannes | LXX | LXX Septuaginta |
| | | Kall:epigr | Kall. epigr. Kallimachos <i>Epigrammata</i> | Lyd:mag | Lyd. mag. Lydos <i>de magistratibus</i> |
| | | Kall:frg | Kall. frg. Kallimachos <i>fragmentum</i> | Lyd:mens | Lyd. mens. Lydos <i>de mensibus</i> |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| Lykurg | Lykurg. Lykurgos | MinFel | Min. Fel. Oct. Min- ucius Fe- lix | Oros | Oros.. Orosius |
| Lys | Lys. Lysias | Mk | Mk Markus | Ov:am | Ov. am. Ovid <i>amores</i> |
| Macr:Sat | Macr. Sat. Macrobius <i>Saturnalia</i> | Mosch | Mosch. Moschos | Ov:ars | Ov. ars Ovid <i>ars ama- toria</i> |
| Manil | Manil. Manilius <i>astronomica</i> | Mt | Mt Matthäus | Ov:epist | Ov. epist. Ovid <i>epistulae (heroides)</i> |
| Mart | Mart. Martial <i>Epigrammata</i> | Naev | Naev. Naevius | Ov:fast | Ov. fast. Ovid <i>fasti</i> |
| Mart:spect | Mart. spect. Martial <i>spectacula</i> | Nep:Att | Nep. Att. Cornelius Nepos <i>Atticus</i> | Ov:Ib | Ov. Ib. Ovid <i>Ibis</i> |
| MartCap | Mart. Cap. Martianus Capella | Nep:Hann | Nep. Hann. Cornelius Nepos <i>Hannibal</i> | Ov:medic | Ov. medic. Ovid <i>medicamina faciei femineae</i> |
| MarVictorin | Mar. Victorin. Marius Victori- nus | Nik:Alex | Nik. Alex. Nikander <i>Alexipharmaka</i> | Ov:met | Ov. met. Ovid <i>metamorphoses</i> |
| Maur | M. Aur. Marcus Aurelius Antonius Augustus | Nik:Ther | Nik. Ther. Nikander <i>Theriaka</i> | Ov:Pont | Ov. Pont. Ovid <i>epistulae ex Ponto</i> |
| Mel | Mel. Pomponius Mela | Nm | Nm Numeri (= 4. Mose) | Ov:rem | Ov. rem. Ovid <i>remedia amoris</i> |
| Mel | Mel. Pomponius Mela | Non | Non. Nonius | Ov:trist | Ov. trist. Ovid <i>tristia</i> |
| Men:Dysk | Men. Dysk. Menandros <i>Dyskolo.</i> | Nonn:Dion | Nonn. Dion. Nonnos von Pa- nopolis <i>Dion.</i> | Papin | Papin. Aemilius Papini- anus |
| Men:Epitr | Men. Epitr. Menandros <i>Epitrepontes</i> | Nov | Nov. <i>Corpus Iuris Civilis, Leges Novellae</i> | Passmart | Pass. mart. <i>Passiones martyrum</i> |
| Men:Sam | Men. Sam. Menandros <i>Samia</i> | Orig | Orig. Origines | Paus | Paus. Pausanias |
| Mimn | Mimn. Mimnermos | | | Pers | Pers. Persius <i>saturae</i> |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|----------------------|---|---------------------|---|
| Petron | Petron. Petronius <i>satyrica</i> | Plat:epist | Plat. epist. Platon <i>epistulae</i> | Plat:Kritias | Plat. Kritias Platon <i>Kritias</i> |
| Phaedr | Phaedr. Phaedrus <i>fabulae</i> | Plat:eras | Plat. eras. Platon <i>erastae</i> | Plat:Lach | Plat. Lach. Platon <i>Laches</i> |
| Pind:frg | Pind. frg. Pindar <i>fragmentum</i> | Plat:Eryx | Plat. Eryx. Platon <i>Eryxias</i> | Plat:leg | Plat. leg. Platon <i>leges</i> (νόμοι) |
| Pind:I | Pind. I. Pindar <i>Isthmien</i> | Plat:Euthyd | Plat. Eu- thyd. Platon <i>Euthydemos</i> | Plat:Lys | Plat. Lys. Platon <i>Lysis</i> |
| Pind:N | Pind. N. Pindar <i>Nemeen</i> | Plat:Euthyphr | Plat. Eu- thyphr. Platon <i>Euthyphron</i> | Plat:Men | Plat. Men. Platon <i>Menon</i> |
| Pind:O | Pind. O. Pindar <i>Olympien</i> | Plat:Gorg | Plat. Gorg. Platon <i>Gorgias</i> | Plat:Min | Plat. Min. Platon <i>Minos</i> |
| Pind:P | Pind. P. Pindar <i>Pythien</i> | Plat:Hipparch | Plat. Hip- parch. Platon <i>Hipparchos</i> | Plat:Mx | Plat. Mx. Platon <i>Menexenos</i> |
| Plat:Alk1 | Plat. Alk. 1 Platon <i>Alkibiades</i> 1 | Plat:Hippmai | Plat. Hipp. mai. Platon <i>Hippias</i> <i>maior</i> | Plat:Parm | Plat. Parm. Platon <i>Parmenides</i> |
| Plat:Alk2 | Plat. Alk. 2 Platon <i>Alkibiades</i> 2 | Plat:Hippmin | Plat. Hipp. min. Platon <i>Hippias</i> <i>minor</i> | Plat:Phaidr | Plat. Phaidr. Platon <i>Phaidros</i> |
| Plat:apol | Plat. apol. Platon <i>apologia</i> | Plat:Ion | Plat. Ion Platon <i>Ion</i> | Plat:Phil | Plat. Phil. Platon <i>Philebos</i> |
| Plat:Ax | Plat. Ax. Platon <i>Axiochos</i> | Plat:Kleit | Plat. Kleit. Platon <i>Kleitophon</i> | Plat:polit | Plat. polit. Platon <i>politicus</i> |
| Plat:Charm | Plat. Charm. Platon <i>Charmides</i> | Plat:Krat | Plat. Krat. Platon <i>Kratylos</i> | Plat:Prot | Plat. Prot. Platon <i>Protagoras</i> |
| Plat:def | Plat. def. Platon <i>Definitiones</i> (ὁποί) | Plat:Krit | Plat. Krit. Platon <i>Kriton</i> | Plat:rep | Plat. rep. Platon <i>de re publica</i> (πολιτεία) |
| Plat:Dem | Plat. Dem. Platon <i>Demodokos</i> | | | | |
| Plat:epin | Plat. epin. Platon <i>epinomis</i> | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| Plat:Sis | Plat. Sis. Platon <i>Sisyphos</i> | Plaut:Mil | Plaut. Mil. Plautus <i>Miles gloriosus</i> | Plut | Plut. Plutarch <i>vitae parallelae</i> |
| Plat:soph | Plat. soph. Platon <i>sophista</i> | Plaut:Most | Plaut. Most. Plautus <i>Mostellaria</i> | Plut:am | Plut. am. Plutarch <i>Amatorius (erotikos)</i> |
| Plat:symp | Plat. symp. Platon <i>symposium</i> | Plaut:Poen | Plaut. Poen. Plautus <i>Poenulus</i> | Plut:dePythOr | Plut. de Pyth.Or. Plutarch <i>de Pythiae oraculis</i> |
| Plat:Thg | Plat. Thg. Platon <i>Theages</i> | Plaut:Pseud | Plaut. Pseud. Plautus <i>Pseudolus</i> | Plut:Is | Plut. Is. Plutarch <i>de Iside et Osiride</i> |
| Plat:Tht | Plat. Tht. Platon <i>Theaitetos</i> | Plaut:Rud | Plaut. Rud. Plautus <i>Rudens</i> | Plut:mor | Plut. mor. Plutarch <i>moralia</i> |
| Plat:Tim | Plat. Tim. Platon <i>Timaios</i> | Plaut:Stich | Plaut. Stich. Plautus <i>Stichus</i> | Plut:quGr | Plut. qu. Gr. Plutarch <i>quaestiones Graecae</i> |
| Plaut:Amph | Plaut. Amph. Plautus <i>Amphitruo</i> | Plaut:Trin | Plaut. Trin. Plautus <i>Trinummus</i> | Plut:quR | Plut. qu. R. Plutarch <i>quaestiones Romanae</i> |
| Plaut:Asin | Plaut. Asin. Plautus <i>Asinaria</i> | Plaut:Truc | Plaut. Truc. Plautus <i>Truculentus</i> | Plut:symp | Plut. symp. Plutarch <i>quaestiones conviviales</i> |
| Plaut:Aul | Plaut. Aul. Plautus <i>Aulularia</i> | Plaut:Vid | Plaut. Vid. Plautus <i>Vidularia</i> | Pol | Pol. Polybios |
| Plaut:Bacch | Plaut. Bacch. Plautus <i>Bacchides</i> | Plin:epist | Plin. epist. Plinius minor <i>Epistulae</i> | Poll | Poll. Pollux |
| Plaut:Cist | Plaut. Cist. Plautus <i>Cistellaria</i> | Plin:nat | Plin. nat. Plinius maior <i>naturalis historia</i> | Porph | Porph. Porphyrios |
| Plaut:Curc | Plaut. Curc. Plautus <i>Curculio</i> | Plin:paneg | Plin. paneg. Plinius minor <i>panegyricus</i> | Poseid | Poseid. Poseidonios |
| Plaut:Epid | Plaut. Epid. Plautus <i>Epidicus</i> | Plot | Plot. Plotinos | Priap | Priap. Priapea |
| Plaut:Men | Plaut. Men. Plautus <i>Menaechmi</i> | | | Prisc | Prisc. Priscianus |
| Plaut:Merc | Plaut. Merc. Plautus <i>Mercator</i> | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|-------------------|--|-------------------|---|
| Prok:aed | Prok. aed. Prokop <i>de aedificiis</i> (περί κτισμάτων) | RutNam | Rut. Nam. Rutilius Claudius Namatianus <i>de reditu suo</i> | Sen:dial | Sen. dial. Seneca minor <i>dialogi</i> |
| Prok:BG | Prok. BG Prokop <i>bellum Gothicum</i> | Sall:Catil | Sall. Catil. Sallust <i>de coniuratione Catilinae</i> | Sen:epist | Sen. epist. Seneca minor <i>epistulae morales ad Lucilium</i> |
| Prok:BP | Prok. BP Prokop <i>bellum Persicum</i> | Sall:epist | Sall. epist. Sallust <i>epistulae ad Caesarem</i> | Sen:Hercf | Sen. Herc. f. Seneca minor <i>Hercules furens</i> |
| Prok:BV | Prok. BV Prokop <i>bellum Vandalicum</i> | Sall:hist | Sall. hist. Sallust <i>historiae</i> | Sen:HercO | Herc. O. Seneca minor <i>Hercules Oetaeus</i> |
| Prok:HA | Prok. HA Prokop <i>historia arcana</i> | Sall:Iug | Sall. Iug. Sallust <i>de bello Iugurthino</i> | Sen:Med | Sen. Med. Seneca minor <i>Medea</i> |
| Prokl | Prokl. Proklos | Semp | S. Emp. Sextus Empiricus | Sen:nat | Sen. nat. Seneca minor <i>naturales quaestiones</i> |
| Prop | Prop. Properz <i>elegiae</i> | Sen:apocol | Sen. apocol. Seneca minor <i>divi Claudii apocolocyntosis</i> | Sen:Oed | Sen. Oed. Seneca minor <i>Oedipus</i> |
| Quint:decl | Quint. decl. Quintilian <i>declamationes minores</i> | Sen:benef | Sen. benef. Seneca minor <i>de beneficiis</i> | Sen:Phaedr | Sen. Phaedr. Seneca minor <i>Phaedra</i> |
| Quint:inst | Quint. inst. Quintilian <i>institutio oratoria</i> | Sen:clem | Sen. clem. Seneca minor <i>de clementia</i> | Sen:Phoen | Sen. Phoen. Seneca minor <i>Phoenissae</i> |
| RgestdivAug | R. Gest. div. Aug. <i>Res gestae divi Augusti</i> | Sen:contr | Sen. contr. Seneca maior <i>controversiae</i> | Sen:suas | Sen. suas. Seneca maior <i>suasoriae</i> |
| Rhet:Her | Rhet. Her. Rhetorica ad Herennium | | | Sen:Thy | Sen. Thy. Seneca minor <i>Thyestes</i> |
| Roem | Röm Römerbrief | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|--|--------------------|---|
| Sen:Tro | Sen. Tro. Seneca minor <i>Troades</i> | | Sophokles <i>Oedipus Rex</i> (<i>Oedipus Tyrannus</i>) | Suet:Tib | Suet. Tib. Sueton <i>divus Tiberius</i> |
| Serv:Aen | Serv. Aen. Servius <i>commentarius in Vergilii Aeneida</i> | Soph:Phil | Soph. Phil. Sophokles <i>Philoctetes</i> | Suet:Tit | Suet. Tit. Sueton <i>divus Titus</i> |
| Serv:auct | Serv. auct. Servius auctus Danielis | Stat:Ach | Stat. Ach. Statius <i>Achilleis</i> | Suet:Vesp | Suet. Vesp. Sueton <i>divus Vespasianus</i> |
| Serv:ecl | Serv. ecl. Servius <i>commentarius in Vergilii eclogas</i> | Stat:silv | Stat. silv. Statius <i>silvae</i> | Suet:Vit | Suet. Vit. Sueton <i>Vitellius</i> |
| Serv:georg | Serv. georg. Servius <i>commentarius in Vergilii georgica</i> | Stat:Theb | Stat. Theb. Statius <i>Thebais</i> | Symm:epist | Symm. epist. Symmachus <i>epistulae</i> |
| Sil | Sil. Silius Italicus <i>Punica</i> | Stesich | Stesich. Stesichoros | Symm:or | Symm. or. Symmachus <i>orationes</i> |
| Sim | Sim. Simonides | Stob | Stob. Stobaios | Symm:rel | Symm. rel. Symmachus <i>relationes</i> |
| Simpl | Simpl. Simplikios | Strab | Strab. Strabon | Synes:epist | Synes. Epist. epist. <i>epistulae</i> |
| Sol | Sol. Solon | Suet:Aug | Suet. Aug. Sueton <i>divus Augustus</i> | Tac:Agr | Tac. Agr. Tacitus <i>Agricola</i> |
| Soph:Ai | Soph. Ai. Sophokles <i>Aias</i> | Suet:Cal | Suet. Cal. Sueton <i>Caligula</i> | Tac:ann | Tac. ann. Tacitus <i>annales</i> |
| Soph:Ant | Soph. Ant. Sophokles <i>Antigone</i> | Suet:Claud | Suet. Claud. Sueton <i>divus Claudius</i> | Tac:dial | Tac. dial. Tacitus <i>dialogus de oratoribus</i> |
| Soph:El | Soph. El. Sophokles <i>Electra</i> | Suet:Dom | Suet. Dom. Sueton <i>Domitianus</i> | Tac:Germ | Tac. Germ. Tacitus <i>Germania</i> |
| Soph:OidK | Soph. Oid. K. Sophokles <i>Oedipus Coloneus</i> | Suet:gramm | Suet. gramm. Sueton <i>de grammaticis</i> | Tac:hist | Tac. hist. Tacitus <i>historiae</i> |
| Soph:OidT | Soph. Oid. T. | Suet:Iul | Suet. Iul. Sueton <i>divus Iulius</i> | Ter:Ad | Ter. Ad. Terenz <i>Adelphoe</i> |
| | | | | Ter:Andr | Ter. Andr. Terenz <i>Andria</i> |

| | | | | | |
|-----------|---|------------|--|------------|--|
| Ter:Eun | Ter. Eun. Terenz <i>Eunuchus</i> | | <i>et dicta memora- bilia</i> | Xen:an | Xen. an. Xenophon <i>anabasis</i> |
| Ter:Haut | Ter. Haut. Terenz <i>Heautontimorumenos</i> | Varro:ling | Varro ling. Varro <i>de lingua Latina</i> | Xen:apol | Xen. apol. Xenophon <i>apologia</i> |
| Ter:Hec | Ter. Hec. Terenz <i>Hecyra</i> | Varro:Men | Varro Men. Varro <i>saturae Menip- peae</i> | Xen:Athpol | Xen. Ath. pol. Xenophon <i>Athenaion politeia</i> |
| Ter:Maur | Ter. Maur. Terentianus Maurus | Varro:rust | Varro rust. Varro <i>res rusti- cae</i> | Xen:hell | Xen. hell. Xenophon <i>hellenica</i> |
| Ter:Phorm | Ter. Phorm. Terenz <i>Phormio</i> | Vell | Vell. Velleius Patercu- lus <i>historiae Romanae</i> | Xen:kyn | Xen. kyn. Xenophon <i>cyngeticus</i> |
| Tert:apol | Tert. apol. Tertullianus <i>apologeticum</i> | Ven:Fort | Ven. Fort. Venantius Fortuna- tus | Xen:Kyr | Xen. Kyr. Xenophon <i>Cyrupaideia</i> |
| Tert:nat | Tert. nat. Tertullianus <i>ad na- tiones</i> | | | Xen:mem | Xen. mem. Xenophon <i>memorabilia (Apom- nemoneu- mata)</i> |
| Theokr | Theokr. Theokritos | Verg:Aen | Verg. Aen. Vergilius <i>Aeneis</i> | Xen:oec | Xen. oec. Xenophon <i>oeconomicus</i> |
| Thgn | Thgn. Theognis | Verg:catal | Verg. catal. Vergilius <i>catalepton</i> | Xen:symp | Xen. symp. Xenophon <i>symposium</i> |
| Tib | Tib. Tibullus <i>elegiae</i> | Verg:ecl | Verg. ecl. Vergilius <i>eclogae</i> | Xenophan | Xeno- phan. Xenophanes |
| Ulp:reg | Ulp. Reg. Ulpianus <i>(Ulpiani regulae)</i> | Verg:georg | Verg. georg. Vergilius <i>georgica</i> | Zen | Zen. Zenon |
| ValFl | Val. Fl. Valerius Flaccus <i>Argonautica</i> | Vitr | Vitr. Vitruv <i>de archi- tectura</i> | Zenob | Zenob. Zenobios |
| ValMax | Val. Max. Valerius Maximus <i>facta</i> | Vulg | Vulg. <i>Vulgata</i> | Zenod | Zenod. Zenodotos |
| | | | | Zos | Zos. Zosimos |

10 Additional bibliography with corpora

List of corpora in ancient studies archaeologie–bibcorpora.bib. This activates the other additional bibliography archaeologie–lstabrv.bib automatically. The bold entry on the left is the bibtex–key.¹⁶ All the entries have keywords={corpus}, options={corpus}.

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|---|
| ABV | Attic Black-figure Vase-painters | LIMC | Lexikon iconographicum mythologiae classicae |
| AE | L'année épigraphique | LSJ | G. Liddell – R. Scott – H. S. Jones, A Greek-English Lexikon ⁹ (1996); Suppl. (1996) |
| AHw | Akkadisches Handwörterbuch | LTUR | Lexikon topographicum urbis Romae |
| ARV2 | Attic Red-figure Vase-painters | PIR | Prosopographia Imperii Romani |
| CAD | The Assyrian Dictionary of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago | PPM | Pompei: Pitture e mosaici. Enciclopedia dell'arte antica classica e orientale |
| CIL | Corpus inscriptionum Latinarum | PPP | Pitture e Pavimenti di Pompei |
| DACL | Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie | RAC | Reallexikon für Antike und Christentum |
| Daremberg-Saglio | Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines d'après les textes et les monuments. Ouvrage rédigé sous la direction de Ch. Daremberg et E. Saglio | RBK | Reallexikon zur byzantinischen Kunst |
| DNP | Der Neue Pauly. Enzyklopädie der Antike | RE | Paulys Realencyclopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft |
| EAA | Enciclopedia dell'arte antica classica e orientale | RES | Répertoire d'épigraphie sémitique (Paris 1900–1950) |
| FGrHist | Die Fragmente der griechischen Historiker | RIA | Rivista dell'Istituto nazionale d'archeologia e storia dell'arte |
| FHG | Fragmenta historicorum Graecorum | RIC | H. Mattingly – E. A. Sydenham, The Roman Imperial Coinage |
| FR | A. Furtwängler – K. Reichhold, Griechische Vasenmalerei (München 1900–1925) | RoscherML | W. H. Roscher, Ausführliches Lexikon der griechischen und römischen Mythologie |
| HAW | Handbuch der Altertumswissenschaften | RPC | Roman Provincial Coinage |
| HdArch | Handbuch der Archäologie | RRC | M. Crawford, Roman Republican Coinage (London 1974) |
| Head | B. V. Head, Historia Numorum. A Manual of Greek Numismatics (Oxford 1887; 1911) | SEG | Supplementum epigraphicum Graecum |
| Helbig | W. Helbig, Führer durch die öffentlichen Sammlungen klassischer Altertümer in Rom | SIG | Sylloge inscriptionum Graecarum |
| IG | Inscriptiones Graecae | SNG | Sylloge nummorum Graecorum |
| IGR | Inscriptiones Graecae ad res Romanas pertinentes | TAM | Tituli Asiae Minoris |
| IK | Inschriften griechischer Städte aus Kleinasien | ThesCRA | Thesaurus Cultus et Rituum Antiquorum |
| ILS | Inscriptiones Latinae selectae | Thieme-Becker | U. Thieme – F. Becker (Hrsg.), Allgemeines Lexikon der bildenden Künstler |
| LAe | Lexikon der Ägyptologie | TIB | Tabula Imperii Byzantini |

¹⁶ If you think the list should be enlarged, let us know the entries.

11 List of locations

`lstlocations` If you use the option `lstlocations` it will load an additional bibliography called `archaeologie-lstlocations.bib`.¹⁷ Below you find a list with the available locations in five (at maximum) different languages. The bold entry on the left is to use for `location=<location>` – do not put `<location>` into `{ }`. In these examples we used such `@Strings`: Examples 6, 11 to 13, 15, 16, 22, 23, 25, 27, 31, 32, 34, 35, 37, 46 and 49

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Aix-la-Chapelle <– English German: Aachen Italian: Spanish: Aquisgrán French: Aix-la-Chapelle | Dresden <– English German: Dresden Italian: Desda Spanish: Dresde French: Dresde | London <– English German: London Italian: Londra Spanish: Londres French: Londres |
| Athens <– English German: Athen Italian: Atene Spanish: Atenas French: Athènes | Florence <– English German: Florenz Italian: Firenze Spanish: Firenze French: Florence | Louvain <– English German: Löwen Italian: Lovanio Spanish: Lovaina French: Louvain |
| Augsburg <– English German: Augsburg Italian: Augusta Spanish: Ausburgo French: Augsburg | Frankfort-on-the-Main <– English German: Frankfurt am Main Italian: Francoforte sul Meno Spanish: Francfort del Meno French: Francfort-sur-le-Main | Mainz <– English German: Mainz am Rhein Italian: Magonza Spanish: Maguncia French: Mayence |
| Basle <– English German: Basel Italian: Basilea Spanish: Basilea French: Basel | Freiburg <– English German: Freiburg (i. Breisgau) Italian: Friburgo in Brigovia Spanish: Friburgo de Brigovia French: Fribourg-en-Brisgau | Milan <– English German: Mailand Italian: Milano Spanish: Milán French: Milan |
| Berlin <– English German: Berlin Italian: Berlino Spanish: Berlín French: Berlin | Goettingen <– English German: Göttingen Italian: Gottinga Spanish: Gotinga French: Göttingue | Munich <– English German: München Italian: Monaco (di Bavaria) Spanish: Múnich French: Munich |
| Brussels <– English German: Brüssel Italian: Bruxelles Spanish: Bruselas French: Bruxelles | Hamburg <– English German: Hamburg Italian: Amburgo Spanish: Hamburgo French: Hambourg | Naples <– English German: Neapel Italian: Napoli Spanish: Napoli French: Naples |
| Cologne <– English German: Köln Italian: Colonia Spanish: Colonia French: Cologne | Leipzig <– English German: Leipzig Italian: Lipsia Spanish: Leipzig French: Leipzig | Paris <– English German: Paris Italian: Parigi Spanish: París French: Paris |
| Copenhagen <– English German: Kopenhagen Italian: Copenaghen Spanish: Copenhague French: Copenhague | | Regensburg <– English German: Regensburg Italian: Ratisbona Spanish: Ratisbona French: Ratisbonne |

¹⁷ If you think the list should be enlarged, let us know the entries.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Rome <- English German: Rom Italian: Roma Spanish: Roma French: Rome | Stuttgart <- English German: Stuttgart Italian: Stoccardo Spanish: Estuttgart French: Stuttgart | Tuebingen <- English German: Tübingen Italian: Tubinga Spanish: Tubinga French: Tubingue |
| Saarbrücken <- English German: Saarbrücken Italian: Spanish: Saarbruck French: Saarbruck | Trier <- English German: Trier Italian: Treviri Spanish: Trèveris French: Trèves | Vienna <- English German: Wien Italian: Vienna Spanish: Viena French: Vienne |

12 List of publishers

Below there is a list with **@String** (in **bold** letters on the left), which you can use for the field publisher.¹⁸ In these examples we used such **@String**: Examples 6, 8, 11 to 15, 25 to 28, 30, 40 and 43

| | |
|--|--|
| AWi Artemis & Winkler | PSUP Pennsylvania State University Press |
| CHB C. H. Beck | PvZ Philip von Zabern |
| COUP Cornell University Press | stw suhrkamp taschenbuch wissenschaft |
| CUP Cambridge University Press | TopoiB Topoi. Berliner Studien der Alten Welt |
| EdB L'erma di Bretschneider | UCP University of California Press |
| EQ Edizioni Quasar | UMP University of Michigan Press |
| FZ Franz Steiner | UTP University of Texas Press |
| GLF Gius. Laterza & Figli Spa | UWP University of Wisconsin Press |
| HUP Harvard University Press | VML Verlag Marie Leidorf |
| JHUP Johns Hopkins University Press | VR Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht |
| JPGM J. Paul Getty Museum | VS Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften |
| MI Michael Imhof | VT Vieweg+Teubner |
| MIT MIT Press | WBG Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft |
| OUP Oxford University Press | WdG Walter de Gruyter |
| PUP Princeton University Press | YUP Yale University Press |

13 List of abbreviation according to the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut-guidelines

We modified the lists with abbreviations of journals, corpora, etc. to make them usable with bib~~La~~TeX. Below there are two lists with **@String** (in **bold** letters on the left), one with the abbreviations (section 13.1), the other with the long forms (section 13.2).

¹⁸ If you think the list should be enlarged, let us know the entries.

We recommend looking up the journal names in the list and inserting the @String in the fields `journaltitle` and `shortjournal`, or `series` and `shortseries`.

13.1 Short form

| | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| AA-short | AA | ActaAntHung-short | ActaAntHung |
| AAA-short | AAA | ActaArch-short | ActaArch |
| AAcque-short | AAcque | ActaArchHung-short | ActaArchHung |
| AAAdv-short | AAAdv | ActaAth-short | ActaAth |
| AAJ-short | AAJ | ActaCl-short | ActaCl |
| AAIpi-short | AAIpi | ActaClDebrec-short | ActaClDebrec |
| AarbKob-short | AarbKøb | ActaHistDac-short | ActaHistDac |
| AArchit-short | AArchit | ActaHyp-short | ActaHyp |
| AAS-short | AAS | ActaInstRomFin-short | ActaInstRomFin |
| AASOR-short | AASOR | ActaMusNapoca-short | ActaMusNapoca |
| AAusgrBadWuert-short | AAusgrBadWürt | ActaMusPorol-short | ActaMusPorol |
| AAustr-short | AAustr | ActaNum-short | ActaNum |
| ABADY-short | ABADY | ActaOr-short | ActaOr |
| AbhBerlin-short | AbhBerlin | ActaOrHung-short | ActaOrHung |
| AbhDuesseldorf-short | AbhDüsseldorf | ActaPhilSocDac-short | ActaPhilSocDac |
| AbhGoettingen-short | AbhGöttingen | ActaPraehistA-short | ActaPraehistA |
| AbhLeipzig-short | AbhLeipzig | ActaTorunA-short | ActaTorunA |
| AbhMainz-short | AbhMainz | ActaTorunHist-short | ActaTorunHist |
| AbhMuenchen-short | AbhMünchen | AD-short | AD |
| ABret-short | ABret | ADAIK-short | ADAIK |
| Abr-Nahrain-short | Abr-Nahrain | Adalya-short | Adalya |
| ABulg-short | ABulg | ADelt-A-short | ADelt A |
| ABV-short | ABV | ADelt-B-short | ADelt B |
| ACalc-short | ACalc | ADerg-short | ADerg |
| ACamp-short | ACamp | ADFU-short | ADFU |
| ACant-short | ACant | AdI-short | AdI |
| AcBibl-short | AcBibl | ADOG-short | ADOG |
| Achse-short | Achse | Adumatu-short | Adumatu |
| Acme-short | Acme | AE-short | AE |
| Acontia-short | Acontia | AeA-short | AeA |
| ACors-short | ACors | Aegaeum-short | Aegaeum |
| ActaAArtHist-short | ActaAArtHist | AegLev-short | ÄgLev |
| ActaAArtHist-sa-short | ActaAArtHist s.a. | AEmil-short | AEmil |
| ActaAcAbo-short | ActaAcAbo | AEphem-short | AEphem |
| ActaACarp-short | ActaACarp | AeR-short | AeR |
| ActaALov-short | ActaALov | AErgoMak-short | AErgoMak |
| ActaALovMono-short | ActaALovMono | AERT-short | AERT |
| | | AEspA-short | AEspA |
| | | Aevum-short | Aevum |
| | | AevumAnt-short | AevumAnt |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| AF-short | AF | AnadoluAra-short | AnadoluAra |
| AfO-short | AfO | AnadoluKonf-short | AnadoluKonf |
| Africa-short | Africa | AnadoluYil-short | AnadoluYil |
| AGD-short | AGD | AnAe-short | AnAe |
| AGeo-short | AGeo | Anagennesis-short | Anagennesis |
| Agora-short | Agora | AnalBolland-short | AnalBolland |
| AgoraPB-short | AgoraPB | AnalP-short | AnalP |
| AHist-short | AHist | AnalRom-short | AnalRom |
| AHistStAlex-short | AHistStAlex | AnArqAnd-short | AnArqAnd |
| AHw-short | AHw | Anas-short | Anas |
| AiD-short | AiD | AnatA-short | AnatA |
| AInf-short | AInf | Anatolia-short | Anatolia |
| AIONArch-short | AIONArch | ANaturwiss-short | ANaturwiss |
| AIONFil-short | AIONFil | AncCivScytSib-short | AncCivScytSib |
| AIONLing-short | AIONLing | AncHistB-short | AncHistB |
| AIPhOr-short | AIPhOr | AncInd-short | AncInd |
| Aitna-short | Aitna | AncNearEastSt-short | AncNearEastSt |
| AJA-short | AJA | AnCord-short | AnCord |
| AJahrBay-short | AJahrBay | AncSoc-short | AncSoc |
| AJPh-short | AJPh | AncW-short | AncW |
| AJug-short | AJug | AncWestEast-short | AncWestEast |
| AKorrBl-short | AKorrBl | AnDubr-short | AnDubr |
| AlbaRegia-short | AlbaRegia | ANews-short | ANews |
| AlmaMaterSt-short | AlmaMaterSt | ANilMoy-short | ANilMoy |
| AlmanachWien-short | AlmanachWien | ANL-short | ANL |
| AlonJisrael-short | AlonJisrael | AnMunFaro-short | AnMunFaro |
| Al-Qannis-short | Al-Qannis | AnMurcia-short | AnMurcia |
| Altamura-short | Altamura | AnnAcEtr-short | AnnAcEtr |
| AltoMed-short | AltoMed | AnnAcTorino-short | AnnAcTorino |
| Alt-Paphos-short | Alt-Paphos | AnnASTorAnt-short | AnnASTorAnt |
| AltThuer-short | AltThür | AnnBari-short | AnnBari |
| AM-short | AM | AnnBenac-short | AnnBenac |
| AMediev-short | AMediev | AnnBiblAModena-short | AnnBiblAModena |
| AMethTh-short | AMethTh | | |
| AMI-short | AMI | AnnBiblARom-short | AnnBiblARom |
| AMIT-short | AMIT | AnnByzConf-short | AnnByzConf |
| AmJAncHist-short | AmJAncHist | AnnCagl-short | AnnCagl |
| AmJNum-short | AmJNum | AnnCaglMag-short | AnnCaglMag |
| AMold-short | AMold | AnnEconSocCiv-short | AnnEconSocCiv |
| AMosel-short | AMosel | AnnEgBibl-short | AnnEgBibl |
| AMS-short | AMS | AnnEth-short | AnnEth |
| AmStP-short | AmStP | AnnFaina-short | AnnFaina |
| AMuGS-short | AMuGS | AnnHistA-short | AnnHistA |
| ANachr-short | ANachr | AnnHistScSoc-short | AnnHistScSoc |
| ANachrBad-short | ANachrBad | AnnIstGiapp-short | AnnIstGiapp |
| | | AnnIstItNum-short | AnnIstItNum |
| | | AnnLecce-short | AnnLecce |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| AnnLeedsUnOrSoc-short | AnnLeedsUnOrSoc | AntSurv-short | AntSurv |
| AnnMacerata-short | AnnMacerata | AntTard-short | AntTard |
| AnnMessMag-short | AnnMessMag | AnzAW-short | AnzAW |
| AnnMusRov-short | AnnMusRov | AnzWien-short | AnzWien |
| AnnNap-short | AnnNap | AOAT-short | AOAT |
| AnnNivern-short | AnnNivern | AoF-short | AoF |
| AnnNoment-short | AnnNoment | AOtkryt-short | AOtkryt |
| AnnOrNap-short | AnnOrNap | APamKiiv-short | APamKiiv |
| AnnotNum-short | AnnotNum | APh-short | APh |
| AnnPerugia-short | AnnPerugia | APol-short | APol |
| AnnPisa-short | AnnPisa | Apollo-short | Apollo |
| AnnPontAcRom-short | AnnPontAcRom | ApolloLond-short | ApolloLond |
| AnnRepBSA-short | AnnRepBSA | APort-short | APort |
| AnnRepCypr-short | AnnRepCypr | AppRomFil-short | AppRomFil |
| AnnRepFoggArtMus-short | AnnRepFoggArtMus | APregl-short | APregl |
| AnnSiena-short | AnnSiena | Apulum-short | Apulum |
| AnnuarioAcLinc-short | AnnuarioAcLinc | AquiLeg-short | AquiLeg |
| AnnuarioLecce-short | AnnuarioLecce | AquilNost-short | AquilNost |
| AnnUnBud-short | AnnUnBud | Aquitania-short | Aquitania |
| AnnWorcArtMus-short | AnnWorcArtMus | ArabAEpigr-short | ArabAEpigr |
| Anodos-short | Anodos | ARadRaspr-short | ARadRaspr |
| AnOr-short | AnOr | ArbFBerSaechs-short | ArbFBerSaechs |
| ANRW-short | ANRW | Archaeographie-short | Archäographie |
| Anschnitt-short | Anschnitt | Archaeologia-short | Archäographie |
| ANSMusNotes-short | ANSMusNotes | Archaeology-short | Archaeology |
| AnSt-short | AnSt | Archaeometry-short | Archaeometry |
| Antaeus-short | Antaeus | Archaiognosia-short | Archaiognosia |
| AntAfr-short | AntAfr | ArchBegriffsGesch-short | ArchBegriffsGesch |
| AntChr-short | AntChr | ArchByzMnem-short | ArchByzMnem |
| AntCl-short | AntCl | ArchCl-short | ArchCl |
| AnthrAChron-short | AnthrAChron | Archeo-short | Archeo |
| Anthropos-short | Anthropos | ArcheogrTriest-short | ArcheogrTriest |
| Antichthon-short | Antichthon | ArcheologiaParis-short | ArcheologiaParis |
| AntigCr-short | AntigCr | ArcheologiaRoma-short | ArcheologiaRoma |
| Antipolis-short | Antipolis | ArcheologiaWarsz-short | ArcheologiaWarsz |
| Antiqua-short | Antiqua | ArcheologijaKiiv-short | ArcheologijaKiiv |
| Antiquity-short | Antiquity | ArcheologijaSof-short | ArcheologijaSof |
| AntJ-short | AntJ | ArchEubMel-short | ArchEubMel |
| AntK-short | AntK | ArchHom-short | ArchHom |
| AntNat-short | AntNat | Architectura-short | Architectura |
| AntPisa-short | AntPisa | Archivi-short | Archivi |
| AntPl-short | AntPl | ArchPF-short | ArchPF |
| | | ArchPrehistLev-short | ArchPrehistLev |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| ArchRel-short | ArchRel | AttiAcRov-short | AttiAcRov |
| ArchStorCal-short | ArchStorCal | AttiAcTorino-short | AttiAcTorino |
| ArchStorPugl-short | ArchStorPugl | AttiCAntCI-short | AttiCAntCI |
| ArchStorRom-short | ArchStorRom | AttiCIItRom-short | AttiCIItRom |
| ArchStorSicOr-short | ArchStorSicOr | AttiMemBologna-short | AttiMemBologna |
| ArchStorSir-short | ArchStorSir | AttiMemDal-short | AttiMemDal |
| Arctos-short | Arctos | AttiMemFirenze-short | AttiMemFirenze |
| ARepLond-short | ARepLond | AttiMemIstria-short | AttiMemIstria |
| Argo-short | Argo | AttiMemMagnaGr-short | AttiMemMagnaGr |
| ArOr-short | ArOr | AttiMemModena-short | AttiMemModena |
| ArOrMono-short | ArOrMono | AttiMemTivoli-short | AttiMemTivoli |
| ArOrSuppl-short | ArOrSuppl | AttiMusTrieste-short | AttiMusTrieste |
| ARozhl-short | ARozhl | AttiPalermo-short | AttiPalermo |
| ArqBeja-short | ArqBeja | AttiRovigno-short | AttiRovigno |
| Arse-short | Arse | AttiSocFriuli-short | AttiSocFriuli |
| ArsGeorg-short | ArsGeorg | AttiVenezia-short | AttiVenezia |
| ArtAntMod-short | ArtAntMod | AuA-short | AuA |
| ArtARhone-short | ArtARhone | AulaOr-short | AulaOr |
| ArtAs-short | ArtAs | AusgrFu-short | AusgrFu |
| ArtB-short | ArtB | AusgrFuWestf-short | AusgrFuWestf |
| ArtJ-short | ArtJ | AustrRom-short | AustrRom |
| ArtLomb-short | ArtLomb | AUTerr-short | AUTerr |
| ArtMediev-short | ArtMediev | AUWE-short | AUWE |
| ArtVirg-short | ArtVirg | AV-short | AV |
| ARV2-short | ARV2 | AVen-short | AVen |
| ASachs-short | ASachs | AVes-short | AVes |
| ASAE-short | ASAE | AViva-short | AViva |
| ASammlUnZuerch-short | ASammlUnZürch | AvP-short | AvP |
| ASAtene-short | ASAtene | AW-short | AW |
| ASbor-short | ASbor | AyasofyaMuezYil-short | AyasofyaMüzYil |
| ASchw-short | ASchw | AZ-short | AZ |
| ASoc-short | ASoc | Azotea-short | Azotea |
| ASoloth-short | ASoloth | BA-short | BA |
| ASR-short | ASR | Baalbek-short | Baalbek |
| Assaph-short | Assaph | BAAAlger-short | BAAAlger |
| AssyrMisc-short | AssyrMisc | BABarcel-short | BABarcel |
| AST-short | AST | BABesch-short | BABesch |
| ASub-short | ASub | BACRHist-short | BACRHist |
| ASubacq-short | ASubacq | BACopt-short | BACopt |
| Athenaeum-short | Athenaeum | BadFuBer-short | BadFuBer |
| Atiqot-short | Atiqot | Baetica-short | Baetica |
| AtiqotHeb-short | AtiqotHeb | BaF-short | BaF |
| Atlal-short | Atlal | BalacaiKoez-short | BalacaiKöz |
| AttiAcPontan-short | AttiAcPontan | BalkSt-short | BalkSt |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| BALond-short | BALond | BdI-short | BdI |
| BALux-short | BALux | BDirRom-short | BDirRom |
| BaM-short | BaM | BeazleyAddendaz-short | Beazley Addenda ² |
| BAMaroc-short | BAMaroc | BeazleyPara-short | Beazley, Para. |
| BAmSocP-short | BAmSocP | BEcAntNimes-short | BEcAntNîmes |
| BAncOrMus-short | BAncOrMus | BediKart-short | BediKart |
| BAngers-short | BAngers | BEFAR-short | BEFAR |
| BAngloIsrASoc-short | BAngloIsrASoc | BeitrESkAr-short | BeitrESkAr |
| BAnnMusFerr-short | BAnnMusFerr | BeitrNamF-short | BeitrNamF |
| BAntFr-short | BAntFr | BeitrSudanF-short | BeitrSudanF |
| BAntLux-short | BAntLux | BelArt-short | BelArt |
| BAParis-short | BAParis | Belleten-short | Belleten |
| BAProv-short | BAProv | Benacus-short | Benacus |
| BAR-short | BAR | BerBayDenkmPfl-short | BerBayDenkmPfl |
| BArchAlex-short | BArchAlex | BerDFG-short | BerDFG |
| BArchit-short | BArchit | BerlBeitrArchaeom-short | BerlBeitrArchäom |
| BARIntSer-short | BARIntSer | BerlBIVFruehGesch-short | BerlBIVFrühGesch |
| BASard-short | BASard | BerIjbVFruehGesch-short | BerIjbVFrühGesch |
| BAEspA-short | BAEspA | BerIMus-short | BerIMus |
| BAInst-short | BAInst | BerINumZ-short | BerINumZ |
| BASOR-short | BASOR | BerOudhBod-short | BerOudhBod |
| BAssBude-short | BAssBudé | BerRGK-short | BerRGK |
| BAssMosAnt-short | BAssMosAnt | BerVerhLeipz-short | BerVerhLeipz |
| BASub-short | BASub | Berytus-short | Berytus |
| BASudEstEur-short | BASudEstEur | BEspA-short | BEspA |
| BATarr-short | BATarr | BEspOr-short | BEspOr |
| BAur-short | BAur | BETOr-short | BETOr |
| BAVA-short | BAVA | BFilGrPadova-short | BFilGrPadova |
| BayVgBl-short | BayVgBl | BFilLingSic-short | BFilLingSic |
| BBasil-short | BBasil | BFlegr-short | BFlegr |
| BBelgRom-short | BBelgRom | BFoligno-short | BFoligno |
| BBolsena-short | BBolsena | BHarvMus-short | BHarvMus |
| BBrByzSt-short | BBrByzSt | BIasos-short | BIasos |
| BCamuno-short | BCamuno | BibAr-short | BibAr |
| BCASic-short | BCASic | BibClOr-short | BibClOr |
| BCercleNum-short | BCercleNum | BibSymb-short | BibSymb |
| BCH-short | BCH | BIBulg-short | BIBulg |
| BCircNumNap-short | BCircNumNap | BICS-short | BICS |
| BCI-short | BCI | BIFAO-short | BIFAO |
| BClevMus-short | BClevMus | BInfCentumcellae-short | BInfCentumcellae |
| BCom-short | BCom | BInfCESDAE-short | BInfCESDAE |
| BCord-short | BCord | BiogrZbor-short | BiogrZbor |
| BdA-short | BdA | BiOr-short | BiOr |
| BdE-short | BdE | | |
| BdEC-short | BdEC | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| BIstOrvieto-short | BIstOrvieto | BProAvent-short | BProAvent |
| BJaen-short | BJaen | BProvidence-short | BProvidence |
| BJb-short | BJb | BracAug-short | BracAug |
| BJerus-short | BJerus | BracaraAugusta-short | BracaraAugusta |
| BLaborMusLouvre-short | BLaborMusLouvre | BremABl-short | BremABl |
| BLazioMerid-short | BLazioMerid | BRest-short | BRest |
| BLikUm-short | BLikUm | Brigantium-short | Brigantium |
| BLmueFreundeF-short | BLmüFreundeF | BrMusYearbook-short | BrMusYearbook |
| BLugo-short | BLugo | BSA-short | BSA |
| BMcGreekCoins-short | BMc Greek Coins | BSAA-short | BSAA |
| BMCOR-short | BMCOR | BSFE-short | BSFE |
| BMCRE-short | BMCRE | BSiena-short | BSiena |
| BMCRR I-III-short | BMCRR I–III | BSOAS-short | BSOAS |
| BMetrMus-short | BMetrMus | BSocAChamp-short | BSocAChamp |
| BMon-short | BMon | BSocBiblReinach-short | BSocBiblReinach |
| BMonMusPont-short | BMonMusPont | BSocNumRom-short | BSocNumRom |
| BMQ-short | BMQ | BSR-short | BSR |
| BMQNSuppl-short | BMQNSuppl | BStLat-short | BStLat |
| BMusBeyrouth-short | BMusBeyrouth | BStorArt-short | BStorArt |
| BMusBrux-short | BMusBruxs | BTextilAnc-short | BStorArt |
| BMusCadiz-short | BMusCadiz | BTorino-short | BTorino |
| BMusCivRom-short | BMusCivRom | BTravTun-short | BTravTun |
| BMusFA-short | BMusFA | BudReg-short | BudReg |
| BMusHongr-short | BMusHongr | BulletinGetty-short | BulletinGetty |
| BMusMadr-short | BMusMadr | BulletinNorthampton-short | BulletinNorthampton |
| BMusMich-short | BMusMich | BVallad-short | BVallad |
| BMusMonaco-short | BMusMonaco | BVitoria-short | BVitoria |
| BMusPadova-short | BMusPadova | BWaltersArtGal-short | BWaltersArtGal |
| BMusPBelArt-short | BMusPBelArt | BWPr-short | BWPr |
| BMusRom-short | BMusRom | Byzantina-short | Byzantina |
| BMusVars-short | BMusVars | ByzF-short | ByzF |
| BMusZaragoza-short | BMusZaragoza | ByzJb-short | ByzJb |
| BNumParis-short | BNumParis | ByzZ-short | ByzZ |
| BNumRoma-short | BNumRoma | BZ-short | BZ |
| Bogazkoey-Hattusa-short | Boğazköy-Hattuša | CAA-short | CAA |
| Bolskan-short | Bolskan | CAD-short | CAD |
| BonnHVg-short | BonnHVg | CadA-short | CadA |
| BOntMus-short | BOntMus | Caesaraugusta-short | Caesaraugusta |
| Boreas-short | Boreas | Caesarodunum-short | Caesarodunum |
| BoreasUpps-short | BoreasUpps | CAH-short | CAH |
| BPeintRom-short | BPeintRom | CahArmeeRom-short | CahArmeeRom |
| BPI-short | BPI | CahASubaqu-short | CahASubaqu |
| BPrehistAlp-short | BPI | CahByrsa-short | CahByrsa |
| | | CahCEC-short | CahCEC |
| | | CahCerEg-short | CahCerEg |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| CahDelFrIran-short | CahDelFrIran | CIRh-short | CIRh |
| CahGlotz-short | CahGlotz | CMatAOr-short | CMatAOr |
| CahKarnak-short | CahKarnak | CMGr-short | CMGr |
| CahLig-short | CahLig | CMS-short | CMS |
| CahMariemont-short | CahMariemont | CoinHoards-short | Coin Hoards |
| CahMusChampollion-short | CahMusChampollion | ColloquiSod-short | ColloquiSod |
| CahPEg-short | CahPEg | CommunicAHung-short | CommunicAHung |
| CahRhod-short | CahRhod | Complutum-short | Complutum |
| CahTun-short | CahTun | Conoscenze-short | Conoscenze |
| CalifStClAnt-short | CalifStClAnt | Corduba-short | Corduba |
| CambrAJ-short | CambrAJ | Corinth-short | Corinth |
| CArch-short | CArch | CRAI-short | CRAI |
| CarinthiaI-short | Carinthia I | CretAnt-short | CretAnt |
| CarnuntumJb-short | CarnuntumJb | CretSt-short | CretSt |
| Carpica-short | Carpica | CronA-short | CronA |
| Carrobbio-short | Carrobbio | CronErcol-short | CronErcol |
| CAT-short | CAT | CronPomp-short | CronPomp |
| CE-short | CE | CRPetersbourg-short | CRPetersbourg |
| CEDAC-short | CEDAC | CSE-short | CSE |
| CEFR-short | CEFR | CSIR-short | CSIR |
| Celticum-short | Celticum | CSSpecPisa-short | CSSpecPisa |
| CercA-short | CercA | CuadAMed-short | CuadAMed |
| CercNum-short | CercNum | CuadArquitRom-short | CuadArquitRom |
| Chiron-short | Chiron | CuadCastellon-short | CuadCastellon |
| ChronEg-short | ChronEg | CuadCat-short | CuadCat |
| CIA-short | CIA | CuadFilCl-short | CuadFilCl |
| CIE-short | CIE | CuadGallegos-short | CuadGallegos |
| CIG-short | CIG | CuadGranada-short | CuadGranada |
| CIH-short | CIH | CuadNavarra-short | CuadNavarra |
| CIL-short | CIL | CuadPrehistA-short | CuadPrehistA |
| CincArtB-short | CincArtB | CuadRom-short | CuadRom |
| CIS-short | CIS | CuPaUAM-short | CuPaUAM |
| CIstAMilano-short | CIstAMilano | CVA-short | CVA |
| CivCICr-short | CivCICr | CZero-short | CZero |
| CivPad-short | CivPad | DAA-short | DAA |
| ClAnt-short | ClAnt | Dacia-short | Dacia |
| ClevStHistArt-short | ClevStHistArt | DACL-short | DACL |
| Clio-short | Clio | Dacoromania-short | Dacoromania |
| ClIre-short | ClIre | DaF-short | DaF |
| ClJ-short | ClJ | Daidalos-short | Daidalos |
| ClMediaev-short | ClMediaev | DAIGeschDok-short | DAIGeschDok |
| ClPhil-short | ClPhil | DaM-short | DaM |
| ClQ-short | ClQ | Daremborg-Saglio-short | Daremborg – Saglio |
| CIR-short | CIR | DebrecMuzEvk-short | DebrecMuzEvk |
| | | Dedalo-short | Dédalo |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Delos-short | Delos | Eos-short | Eos |
| DeltChrA-short | DeltChrA | EpetBoiotMel-short | EpetBoiotMel |
| Demircihueyuek-short | Demircihüyük | EpetByzSpud-short | EpetByzSpud |
| DeMuseus-short | DeMuseus | EpetKykMel-short | EpetKykMel |
| DenkmPflBadWuert-short | DenkmPflBadWürt | EphemDac-short | EphemDac |
| DenkschrWien-short | DenkschrWien | EphemNapoc-short | EphemNapoc |
| Diadora-short | Diadora | EpigrAnat-short | EpigrAnat |
| DialA-short | DialA | EpistEpetAth-short | EpistEpetAth |
| DialHistAnc-short | DialHistAnc | EpistEpetPolytThess-short | EpistEpetPolytThess |
| Dike-short | Dike | EpistEpetThess-short | EpistEpetThess |
| Dioniso-short | Dioniso | EPRO-short | EPRO |
| DiskAB-short | DiskAB | Eranos-short | Eranos |
| DKuDenkmPfl-short | DKuDenkmPfl | EranosJb-short | EranosJb |
| DLZ-short | DLZ | Eretria-short | Eretria |
| DNP-short | DNP | Eretz-Israel-short | Eretz-Israel |
| DocAlb-short | DocAlb | Ergon-short | Ergon |
| DocALouv-short | DocALouv | ESA-short | ESA |
| DocAMerid-short | DocAMerid | EspacioHist-short | EspacioHist |
| DocEmRom-short | DocEmRom | EstMadr-short | EstMadr |
| Dodone-short | Dodone | EstZaragoza-short | EstZaragoza |
| DOP-short | DOP | EtACI-short | EtACI |
| DossAlet-short | DossAlet | EtCl-short | EtCl |
| DossAParis-short | DossAParis | EtClAix-short | EtClAix |
| Dura-Europos-short | Dura-Europos | EtCret-short | EtCret |
| EAA-short | EAA | Ethnos-short | Ethnos |
| EAE-short | EAE | EtP-short | EtP |
| EastWest-short | EastWest | EtPezenas-short | EtPézenas |
| EcAntNimes-short | EcAntNimes | EtrSt-short | EtrSt |
| EchosCl-short | EchosCl | Etruscans-short | Etruscans |
| eDAI-F-short | eDAI-F | EtTrav-short | EtTrav |
| eDAI-J-short | eDAI-J | Eulimene-short | Eulimene |
| EgA-short | EgA | Eunomia-short | Eunomia |
| Egnatia-short | Egnatia | Euphrosyne-short | Euphrosyne |
| EgVicOr-short | EgVicOr | EurAnt-short | EurAnt |
| Eikasmos-short | Eikasmos | EurRHist-short | EurRHist |
| Eirene-short | Eirene | Eutopia-short | Eutopia |
| Elenchos-short | Elenchos | EVP-short | EVP |
| Ellenika-short | Ellenika | Exclsr-short | Exclsr |
| Emerita-short | Emerita | Expedition-short | Expedition |
| EmPrerom-short | EmPrerom | Extrema-short | Extrema |
| Empuries-short | Empúries | FA-short | FA |
| Enalia-short | Enalia | FAAK-short | FAAK |
| EnaliaAnn-short | EnaliaAnn | Faenza-short | Faenza |
| Enchoria-short | Enchoria | FAVA-short | FAVA |
| | | Faventia-short | Faventia |
| | | FBerBadWuert-short | FBerBadWürt |

| | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| FdC-short | FdC | GaR-short | GaR |
| FdD-short | FdD | GazBA-short | GazBA |
| FdX-short | FdX | Genava-short | Genava |
| FeddersenWierde-short | Feddersen Wierde | GeoAnt-short | GeoAnt |
| FelRav-short | FelRav | Germania-short | Germania |
| FGrHist-short | FGrHistr | Gesta-short | Gesta |
| FHG-short | FHG | GettyMusJ-short | GettyMusJ |
| FiA-short | FiA | GFA-short | GFA |
| FichEpigr-short | FichEpigr | GGA-short | GGA |
| FiE-short | FiE | GiornFilFerr-short | GiornFilFerr |
| FIFAO-short | FIFAO | GiornItFil-short | GiornItFil |
| Figlina-short | Figlina | GiornStorLun-short | GiornStorLun |
| Florentia-short | Florentia | GiRoccPalermo-short | GiRoccPalermo |
| FlorIl-short | FlorIl | Gladius-short | Gladius |
| FMRD-short | FMRD | GlasAJ-short | GlasAJ |
| FMROe-short | FMRO | GlasBeograd-short | GlasBeograd |
| FoggArtMusAcqu-short | FoggArtMusAcqu | GlasSarajevo-short | GlasSarajevo |
| FolA-short | FolA | Glotta-short | Glotta |
| FolOr-short | FolOr | Gnomon-short | Gnomon |
| Fonaments-short | Fonaments | GodDepA-short | GodDepA |
| Fondamenti-short | Fondamenti | GodMuzPlov-short | GodMuzPlov |
| FontAPos-short | FontAPos | GodMuzSof-short | GodMuzSof |
| Fontes-short | Fontes | GodZborSkopje-short | GodZborSkopje |
| Forlimpopoli-short | Forlimpopoli | GorLet-short | GorLet |
| Fornvaennen-short | Fornvannen | GoettMisz-short | GöttMisz |
| Forum-short | Forum | GraRaspr-short | GraRaspr |
| FR-short | FR | GrazBeitr-short | GrazBeitr |
| FruehMitAltSt-short | FrühMitAltSt | GrLatOr-short | GrLatOr |
| FuAusgrTrier-short | FuAusgrTrier | GrLatPrag-short | GrLatPrag |
| FuB-short | FuB | GrRomByzSt-short | GrRomByzSt |
| FuBerBadWuert-short | FuBerBadWürt | Gymnasium-short | Gymnasium |
| FuBerHessen-short | FuBerHessen | Habis-short | Habis |
| FuBerOe-short | FuBerÖ | HallWPr-short | HallWPr |
| FuBerSchwab-short | FuBerSchwab | Hama-short | Hama |
| FuF-short | FuF | HambBeitrA-short | HambBeitrA |
| FuWien-short | FuWien | HambBeitrNum-short | HambBeitrNum |
| GacNum-short | GacNum | Handlingar-short | Handlingar |
| Gades-short | Gades | HarvStClPhil-short | HarvStClPhil |
| Gallaecia-short | Gallaecia | HarvTheolR-short | HarvTheolR |
| Gallia-short | Gallia | HASB-short | HASB |
| GalliaInf-short | GalliaInf | HAW-short | HAW |
| GalliaInfAReg-short | GalliaInfAReg | HdArch-short | HdArch |
| GalliaPrehist-short | GalliaPrehist | Head-short | Head |
| | | Helbig-short | Helbig |
| | | Helike-short | Helike |
| | | Helikon-short | Helikon |
| | | Helinium-short | Helinium |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| Helios-short | Helios | IntZSchauBibelWiss-short | IntZSchauBibelWiss |
| HellenikaJb-short | HellenikaJb | InvLuc-short | InvLuc |
| HelvA-short | HelvA | Ipek-short | Ipek |
| Hephaistos-short | Hephaistos | Iran-short | Iran |
| Hermes-short | Hermes | IrAnt-short | IrAnt |
| Herrscherbild-short | Herrscherbild | IsrMusJ-short | IsrMusJ |
| Hesperia-short | Hesperia | IsrMusN-short | IsrMusN |
| Hispania-short | Hispania | IsrMusStA-short | IsrMusStA |
| HispAnt-short | HispAnt | IsrNumJ-short | IsrNumJ |
| HispAntEpigr-short | HispAntEpigra | IstanbAMuezYil-short | IstanbAMüzYıl |
| HispEpigr-short | HispEpigr | IstForsch-short | IstForsch |
| HistAnthr-short | HistAnthr | Isthmia-short | Isthmia |
| HistArt-short | HistArt | IstMitt-short | IstMitt |
| Historia-short | Historia | Italica-short | Italica |
| Historica-short | Historica | ItNostr-short | ItNostr |
| Histria-short | Histria | IzvBurgas-short | IzvBurgas |
| HistriaA-short | HistriaA | IzvMuzJuzBalg-short | IzvMuzJuzBalg |
| HistriaAnt-short | HistriaAnt | IzvVarna-short | IzvVarna |
| HistSprF-short | HistSprF | Jabega-short | Jábega |
| HKL-short | HKL | JadrZbor-short | JadrZbor |
| Horos-short | Horos | JAOS-short | JAOS |
| HSS-short | HSS | JARCE-short | JARCE |
| HuelvaA-short | HuelvaA | JASc-short | JASc |
| HumBild-short | HumBild | JbAC-short | JbAC |
| Hyp-short | Hyp | JbAkMainz-short | JbAkMainz |
| HZ-short | HZ | JbBadWuert-short | JbBadWürt |
| IA-short | IA | JbBerlMus-short | JbBerlMus |
| Iberia-short | Iberia | JbBernHistMus-short | JbBernHistMus |
| IEJ-short | IEJ | JberAugst-short | JberAugst |
| IG-short | IG | JberBasel-short | JberBasel |
| IGCH-short | IGCH | JberBayDenkmPfl-short | JberBayDenkmPfl |
| IGR-short | IGR | JberProVindon-short | JberProVindon |
| IK-short | IK | JberVgFrankf-short | JberVgFrankf |
| Ilerda-short | Ilerda | JberZuerich-short | JberZürich |
| Iliria-short | Iliria | JbGoett-short | JbGött |
| IllinClSt-short | IllinClSt | JbHambKuSamml-short | JbHambKuSamml |
| ILN-short | ILN | JbKHMWien-short | JbKHMWien |
| ILS-short | ILS | JbKHSWien-short | JbKHSWien |
| IndexQuad-short | IndexQuad | JbKleinasF-short | JbKleinasF |
| IndogermF-short | IndogermF | JbMuench-short | JbMünch |
| IndUnArtB-short | IndUnArtB | JbMusKGHamb-short | JbMusKGHamb |
| InsFulc-short | InsFulc | JbMusLinz-short | JbMusLinz |
| InstNautAQ-short | InstNautAQ | JbOeByz-short | JbÖByz |
| IntJCITrad-short | IntJCITrad | JbPreussKul-short | JbPreussKul |
| IntJNautA-short | IntJNautA | JbRGZM-short | JbRGZM |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| JbSchwUrgesch-short | JbSchwUrgesch | Kodai-short | Kodai |
| JCS-short | JCS | KoelnJb-short | KölnJb |
| Jdl-short | Jdl | KoelnMusB-short | KölnMusB |
| JEA-short | JEA | Kokalos-short | Kokalos |
| JEChrSt-short | JEChrSt | KollAVA-short | KollAVA |
| JEOL-short | JEOL | Kratylos-short | Kratylos |
| JewelSt-short | JewelSt | KretChron-short | KretChron |
| JFieldA-short | JFieldA | KSIA-short | KSIA |
| JGS-short | JGS | KSIAKiev-short | KSIAKiev |
| JHS-short | JHS | KST-short | KST |
| JIbA-short | JIbA | Ktema-short | Ktema |
| JJurP-short | JJurP | KuGeschAnz-short | KuGeschAnz |
| JKuGesch-short | JKuGesch | Kuml-short | Kuml |
| JMedA-short | JMedA | Kunstchronik-short | Kunstchronik |
| JMedAnthrA-short | JMedAnthrA | KuOr-short | KuOr |
| JMithrSt-short | JMithrSt | Kush-short | Kush |
| JNES-short | JNES | KuWeltBerlMus-short | KuWeltBerlMus |
| JNG-short | JNG | KypA-short | KypA |
| JPrehistRel-short | JPrehistRel | KypSpud-short | KypSpud |
| JRA-short | JRA | Labeo-short | Labeo |
| JRomMilSt-short | JRomMilSt | LAe-short | LÄ |
| JRomPotSt-short | JRomPotSt | Laietania-short | Laietania |
| JRS-short | JRS | Lampas-short | Lampas |
| JSav-short | JSav | Lancia-short | Lancia |
| JSchrVgHalle-short | JSchrVgHalle | LandKunVierJBl-short | LandKunVierJBl |
| JSS-short | JSS | LangOrAnc-short | LangOrAnc |
| JTheorA-short | JTheorA | Latinitas-short | Latinitas |
| Jura-short | Jura | Latomus-short | Latomus |
| JWaltersArtGal-short | JWaltersArtGal | Laverna-short | Laverna |
| JWCI-short | JWCI | LCS-short | LCS |
| Kadmos-short | Kadmos | Levant-short | Levant |
| Kairos-short | Kairos | Lexis-short | Lexis |
| Kalapodi-short | Kalapodi | LF-short | LF |
| Kalathos-short | Kalathos | LibSt-short | LibSt |
| Kalos-short | Kalós | LibyaAnt-short | LibyaAnt |
| Karthago-short | Karthago | LibycaBServAnt-short | LibycaBServAnt |
| Kemi-short | Kêmi | LibycaTrav-short | LibycaTrav |
| Kenchreai-short | Kenchreai | LSJ-short | Liddell – -Scott – Jones |
| KentAR-short | KentAR | LIMC-short | LIMC |
| Keos-short | Keos | Limesforschungen-short | Limesforschungen |
| Kerameikos-short | Kerameikos | Lindos-short | Lindos |
| Kernos-short | Kernos | LingIt-short | LingIt |
| Klearchos-short | Klearchos | LTUR-short | LTUR |
| Kleos-short | Kleos | Lucentum-short | Lucentum |
| Klio-short | Klio | LundAR-short | LundAR |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Lustrum-short | Lustrum | MeddelLund-short | MeddelLund |
| Lykia-short | Lykia | MeddelThor-short | MeddelThor |
| MacActaA-short | MacActaA | MededRom-short | MededRom |
| Maecenas-short | Maecenas | MedelhavsMusB-short | MedelhavsMusB |
| MAGesGraz-short | MAGesGraz | MedHistR-short | MedHistR |
| MAGesStei-short | MAGesStei | MedievA-short | MedievA |
| Maia-short | Maia | MediSec-short | MediSec |
| Mainake-short | Mainake | MEFRA-short | MEFRA |
| MAInstUngAk-short | MAInstUngAk | MelBeyrouth-short | MelBeyrouth |
| MainzZ-short | MainzZ | MelCasaVelazquez-short | MelCasaVelazquez |
| MakedNasl-short | MakedNasl | MemAcInscr-short | MemAcInscr |
| Makedonika-short | Makedonika | MemAmAc-short | MemAmAc |
| MAMA-short | MAMA | MemAnt-short | MemAnt |
| MAnthrWien-short | MAnthrWien | MemAntFr-short | MemAntFr |
| MARo-short | MAR | MemBarcelA-short | MemBarcelA |
| MarbWPr-short | MarbWPr | MemBologna-short | MemBologna |
| Marche-short | Marche | MemHistAnt-short | MemHistAnt |
| Mari-short | Mari | MemInstNatFr-short | MemInstNatFr |
| Marisia-short | Marisia | MemLinc-short | MemLinc |
| MarNero-short | MarNero | MemNap-short | MemNap |
| Marsyas-short | Marsyas | MemPontAc-short | MemPontAc |
| MascaJ-short | MascaJ | MemStor-short | MemStor |
| MascaP-short | MascaP | MemStorFriuli-short | MemStorFriuli |
| Mastia-short | Mastia | Merida-short | Mérida |
| MatABSSR-short | MatABSSR | MeridaMem-short | MéridaMem |
| MatASevPri-short | MatASevPri | Meroitica-short | Meroitica |
| MatCercA-short | MatCercA | Mesopotamia-short | Mesopotamia |
| MatIsslA-short | MatIsslA | Messana-short | Messana |
| MatStar-short | MatStar | Metis-short | Métis |
| MatStarWczes-short | MatStarWczes | MetrMusJ-short | MetrMusJ |
| MatTestiCl-short | MatTestiCl | MetrMusSt-short | MetrMusSt |
| MatWczes-short | MatWczes | MF-short | MF |
| MAVA-short | MAVA | MFruehChrOe-short | MFrühChrÖ |
| MB-short | MB | Milet-short | Milet |
| MBAH-short | MBAH | MilForsch-short | MilForsch |
| MBIVFruehGesch-short | MBIVFrühGesch | MinEpigrP-short | MinEpigrP |
| MDAIK-short | MDAIK | Minerva-short | Minerva |
| MDAVerb-short | MDAVerb | Minos-short | Minos |
| MdI-short | MdI | MInstWasser-short | MInstWasser |
| MDOG-short | MDOG | MIO-short | MIO |
| Meander-short | Meander | MiscCrAnt-short | MiscCrAnt |
| MedA-short | MedA | MiscStStor-short | MiscStStor |
| MedAnt-short | MedAnt | MitChrA-short | MitChrA |
| MeddelGlypt-short | MeddelGlypt | MKT-short | MKT |
| | | MKuHistFlorenz-short | MKuHistFlorenz |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| MKul-short | MKul | NEphemSemEpigr-short | NEphemSemEpigr |
| MM-short | MM | NewsletterAthen-short | NewsletterAthen |
| Mnemosyne-short | Mnemosyne | NewsletterPotTech-short | NewsletterPotTech |
| MOeNumGes-short | MÖNumGes | NGWG-short | NGWG |
| MonAnt-short | MonAnt | NigCl-short | NigCl |
| MonInst-short | MonInst | Nikephoros-short | Nikephoros |
| MonPiot-short | MonPiot | Nin-short | Nin |
| MonPitt-short | MonPitt | NNM-short | NNM |
| Mozia-short | Mozia | NomChron-short | NomChron |
| MPraehistKomWien-short | MPraehistKomWien | Norba-short | Norba |
| MSAtene-short | MSAtene | NordNumArs-short | NordNumArs |
| MSchliemann-short | MSchliemann | NotABerg-short | NotABerg |
| MSchwUrFruehGesch-short | MSchwUrFrühGesch | NotAHisp-short | NotAHisp |
| MSpaetAByz-short | MSpätAByz | NotAHispPrehistoria-short | NotAHispPrehistoria |
| MueJb-short | MüJb | NotAllumiere-short | NotAllumiere |
| MuenchBeitrVFG-short | MünchBeitrVFG | NotALomb-short | NotALomb |
| MuenchStSprWiss-short | MünchStSprWiss | NotMilano-short | NotMilano |
| MuM-short | MuM | NouvClio-short | NouvClio |
| MusAfr-short | MusAfr | Novaensia-short | Novaensia |
| MusBenaki-short | MusBenaki | NSc-short | NSc |
| MusCrit-short | MusCrit | NStFan-short | NStFan |
| Muse-short | Muse | NubChr-short | NubChr |
| Museon-short | Muséon | NubLet-short | NubLet |
| MuseumUnesco-short | MuseumUnesco | NueBLA-short | NüBLA |
| MusFerr-short | MusFerr | NumAntCl-short | NumAntCl |
| MusGalIt-short | MusGalIt | Numantia-short | Numantia |
| MusHaaretz-short | MusHaaretz | NumChron-short | NumChron |
| MusHelv-short | MusHelv | Numen-short | Numen |
| MusKoeln-short | MusKöln | NumEpigr-short | NumEpigr |
| MusNotAmNumSoc-short | MusNotAmNumSoc | Numisma-short | Numisma |
| MusPontevedra-short | MusPontevedra | NumismaticaRom-short | NumismaticaRom |
| MusRiv-short | MusRiv | Numizmaticar-short | Numizmaticar |
| MusTusc-short | MusTusc | Nummus-short | Nummus |
| MuzEvkSzeged-short | MuzEvkSzeged | NumZ-short | NumZ |
| MuzNat-short | MuzNał | NuovDidask-short | NuovDidask |
| MuzPamKul-short | MuzPamKul | OccasPublClSt-short | OccasPublClSt |
| NachrArbUWA-short | NachrArbUWA | OccOr-short | OccOr |
| NapNobil-short | NapNobil | OGIS-short | OGIS |
| NassAnn-short | NassAnn | OeJh-short | ÖJh |
| NAWG-short | NAWG | OF-short | OF |
| NBWorcArtMus-short | NBWorcArtMus | Offa-short | Offa |
| | | Ogam-short | Ogam |
| | | Oikumene-short | Oikumene |
| | | OIP-short | OIP |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Olba-short | Olba | Partenope-short | Partenope |
| OlBer-short | OlBer | PAS-short | PAS |
| Olympia-short | Olympia | PBF-short | PBF |
| Olynthus-short | Olynthus | Pegasus-short | Pegasus |
| OLZ-short | OLZ | PEQ-short | PEQ |
| OpArch-short | OpArch | Peristil-short | Peristil |
| OpAth-short | OpAth | Persica-short | Persica |
| OpFin-short | OpFin | Peuce-short | Peuce |
| OpPomp-short | OpPomp | PF-short | PF |
| OpRom-short | OpRom | Pharos-short | Pharos |
| Opus-short | Opus | Philologus-short | Philologus |
| Or-short | Or | Phoenix-short | Phoenix |
| OrA-short | OrA | PhoenixExOrLux-short | PhoenixExOrLux |
| OrAnt-short | OrAnt | Phoibos-short | Phoibos |
| OrbTerr-short | OrbTerr | Phronesis-short | Phronesis |
| OrChr-short | OrChr | Picus-short | Picus |
| OrChrPer-short | OrChrPer | PIR-short | PIR |
| Ordona-short | Ordona | PKG-short | PKG |
| Orient-short | Orient | Platon-short | Platon |
| Origini-short | Origini | PLup-short | PLup |
| Orizzonti-short | Orizzonti | PolAMed-short | PolAMed |
| Orpheus-short | Orpheus | Polemon-short | Polemon |
| OrpheusThracSt-short | OrpheusThracSt | Polis-short | Polis |
| OrSu-short | OrSu | PompHercStab-short | PompHercStab |
| OsjZbor-short | OsjZbor | Pontica-short | Pontica |
| OstbGrenzm-short | OstbGrenzm | Portugalia-short | Portugalia |
| Ostraka-short | Ostraka | PP-short | PP |
| OudhMeded-short | OudhMeded | PPM-short | PPM |
| OxfJA-short | OxfJA | PraceA-short | PraceA |
| OxfStPhilos-short | OxfStPhilos | PraceMatLodz-short | PraceMatLodz |
| Pact-short | Pact | Prakt-short | Prakt |
| Padusa-short | Padusa | PraktAkAth-short | PraktAkAth |
| PagA-short | PagA | PreistAlp-short | PreistAlp |
| PAI-short | PAI | PriloziZagreb-short | PriloziZagreb |
| Paideuma-short | Paideuma | PrincViana-short | PrincViana |
| Palaeohistoria-short | Palaeohistoria | ProblIsk-short | ProblIsk |
| Paleohispanica-short | Paleohispánica | ProcAfrClAss-short | ProcAfrClAss |
| Palladio-short | Palladio | ProcCambrPhilSoc-short | ProcCambrPhilSoc |
| Pallas-short | Pallas | ProcDanInstAth-short | ProcDanInstAth |
| Palmet-short | Palmet | ProcPrehistSoc-short | ProcPrehistSoc |
| PamA-short | PamA | Prometheus-short | Prometheus |
| Pan-short | Pan | ProspAQuad-short | ProspAQuad |
| PapBilb-short | PapBilb | Prospettiva-short | Prospettiva |
| Papyri-short | Papyri | Prospezioni-short | Prospezioni |
| Parthica-short | Parthica | ProvHist-short | ProvHist |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| ProvLucca-short | ProvLucca | RadSplit-short | RadSplit |
| PublInstTTMeneses-short | PublInstTTMeneses | RAE-short | RAE |
| Pulpudeva-short | Pulpudeva | Raggi-short | Raggi |
| Puteoli-short | Puteoli | RAMadrid-short | RAMadrid |
| Pyrenae-short | Pyrenae | RANarb-short | RANarb |
| PZ-short | PZ | RAPon-short | RAPon |
| QDAP-short | QDAP | RapWyk-short | RapWyk |
| QuadABarcel-short | QuadABarcel | RArchBiblMus-short | RArchBiblMus |
| QuadACagl-short | QuadACagl | RArcheom-short | RArcheom |
| QuadACal-short | QuadACal | RArtMus-short | RArtMus |
| QuadALibya-short | QuadALibya | RassAPiomb-short | RassAPiomb |
| QuadAMant-short | QuadAMant | RassLazio-short | RassLazio |
| QuadAMess-short | QuadAMess | RassStorSalern-short | RassStorSalern |
| QuadAOst-short | QuadAOst | RassVolt-short | RassVolt |
| QuadAPiem-short | QuadAPiem | RAssyr-short | RAssyr |
| QuadAquil-short | QuadAquil | Ratiariensia-short | Ratiariensia |
| QuadAREggio-short | QuadAREggio | RAtlMed-short | RAtlMed |
| QuadAVen-short | QuadAVen | RavStRic-short | RavStRic |
| QuadCast-short | QuadCast | Raydan-short | Raydan |
| QuadCat-short | QuadCat | RB-short | RB |
| QuadChieti-short | QuadChieti | RBelgNum-short | RBelgNum |
| QuadErb-short | QuadErb | RBelgPhilHist-short | RBelgPhilHist |
| QuadFriulA-short | QuadFriulA | RBK-short | RBK |
| QuadGerico-short | QuadGerico | RCulCIMedioev-short | RCulCIMedioev |
| QuadIstFilGr-short | QuadIstFilGr | RdA-short | RdA |
| QuadIstLat-short | QuadIstLat | RDAC-short | RDAC |
| QuadLecce-short | QuadLecce | RdE-short | RdE |
| QuadMusPontecorvo-short | QuadMusPontecorvo | RDroitsAnt-short | RDroitsAnt |
| QuadMusSalinas-short | QuadMusSalinas | RE-short | RE |
| QuadProtost-short | QuadProtost | REA-short | REA |
| QuadStLun-short | QuadStLun | REByz-short | REByz |
| QuadStor-short | QuadStor | RecConstantine-short | RecConstantine |
| QuadStorici-short | QuadStorici | RechACrac-short | RechACrac |
| QuadUrbini-short | QuadUrbini | RechAlb-short | RechAlb |
| Quaternaria-short | Quaternaria | RecMusAlcoi-short | RecMusAlcoi |
| RA-short | RA | RecTrav-short | RecTrav |
| RAArtLouv-short | RAArtLouv | REG-short | REG |
| RAC-short | RAC | ReiCretActa-short | ReiCretActa |
| RACFr-short | RACFr | ReiCretCommunic-short | ReiCretCommunic |
| RAComo-short | RAComo | REL-short | REL |
| RACr-short | RACr | Rema-short | Rema |
| RadAkZadar-short | RadAkZadar | RendBologna-short | RendBologna |
| Radiocarbon-short | Radiocarbon | RendIstLomb-short | RendIstLomb |
| | | RendLinc-short | RendLinc |
| | | RendNap-short | RendNap |
| | | RendPontAc-short | RendPontAc |

| | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|
| RepMalta-short | RepMalta | RStFen-short | RStFen |
| Reppal-short | Reppal | RStLig-short | RStLig |
| RepSocLibSt-short | RepSocLibSt | RStMarch-short | RStMarch |
| RES-short | RES | RStorAnt-short | RStorAnt |
| REstIber-short | REstIber | RStorCal-short | RStorCal |
| REtArm-short | REtArm | RStPomp-short | RStPomp |
| RevEg-short | RevEg | RStPun-short | RStPun |
| RFil-short | RFil | RTopAnt-short | RTopAnt |
| RGeorgCauc-short | RGeorgCauc | Rudiae-short | Rudiae |
| RGF-short | RGF | SaalbJb-short | SaalbJb |
| RGuimar-short | RGuimar | SaarBeitr-short | SaarBeitr |
| RHA-short | RHA | SaarStMat-short | SaarStMat |
| RheinMusBonn-short | RheinMusBonn | Sacer-short | Sacer |
| RHistArmees-short | RHistArmees | Saeculum-short | Saeculum |
| RHistRel-short | RHistRel | SAGA-short | SAGA |
| RhM-short | RhM | SaggiFen-short | SaggiFen |
| RIA-short | RIA | Saguntum-short | Saguntum |
| RIC-short | RIC | Saitabi-short | Saitabi |
| RicEgAntCopt-short | RicEgAntCopt | SAK-short | SAK |
| RicognA-short | RicognA | Salduie-short | Salduie |
| RicStBrindisi-short | RicStBrindisi | Samothrace-short | Samothrace |
| RIngIntem-short | RIngIntem | Sandalion-short | Sandalion |
| RItNum-short | RItNum | Sardis-short | Sardis |
| RLA-short | RLA | Sargetia-short | Sargetia |
| RLouvre-short | RLouvre | SarkSt-short | SarkSt |
| RM-short | RM | Sautuola-short | Sautuola |
| RNum-short | RNum | Savaria-short | Savaria |
| RoczMuzWarsz-short | RoczMuzWarsz | SBBerlin-short | SBBerlin |
| RoemOe-short | RömÖ | SBLeipzig-short | SBLeipzig |
| RoemQSchr-short | RömQSchr | SBMuenchen-short | SBMünchen |
| Romanobarbarica-short | Romanobarbarica | SborBrno-short | SborBrno |
| RomGens-short | RomGens | SBWien-short | SBWien |
| RoscherML-short | Roscher, ML | ScAnt-short | ScAnt |
| RossA-short | RossA | SCE-short | SCE |
| RPC-short | RPC | SchildStei-short | SchildStei |
| RPhil-short | RPhil | Scholia-short | Scholia |
| RPortA-short | RPortA | SchwMueBl-short | SchwMüBl |
| RPorto-short | RPorto | SchwNumRu-short | SchwNumRu |
| RRC-short | RRC | ScrCiv-short | ScrCiv |
| RSaintonge-short | RSaintonge | ScrCIIsr-short | ScrCIIsr |
| RScPreist-short | RScPreist | ScrHieros-short | ScrHieros |
| RSO-short | RSO | ScrMed-short | ScrMed |
| RStBiz-short | RStBiz | SDAIK-short | SDAIK |
| RStCl-short | RStCl | SEG-short | SEG |
| | | SeminRom-short | SeminRom |
| | | Semitica-short | Semitica |
| | | SetubalA-short | SetubalA |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Sibrium-short | Sibrium | StiftHambKuSamml-short | StiftHambKuSamml |
| SicA-short | SicA | StItFilCl-short | StItFilCl |
| SicGymn-short | SicGymn | StLatIt-short | StLatIt |
| SIG-short | SIG | StMagreb-short | StMagreb |
| Sileno-short | Sileno | StMatStorRel-short | StMatStorRel |
| SilkRoadArtA-short | SilkRoadArtA | StOliv-short | StOliv |
| SIMA-short | SIMA | StOr-short | StOr |
| Simblos-short | Simblos | StOrCr-short | StOrCr |
| Skyllis-short | Skyllis | StP-short | StP |
| SlovA-short | SlovA | StrennaRom-short | StrennaRom |
| SlovNum-short | SlovNum | StRom-short | StRom |
| SMEA-short | SMEA | StRomagn-short | StRomagn |
| SNG-short | SNG | StSalent-short | StSalent |
| SocGeoAOran-short | SocGeoAOran | StSard-short | StSard |
| SoobErmit-short | SoobErmit | StStorRel-short | StStorRel |
| SoobMuzMoskva-short | SoobMuzMoskva | StTardoant-short | StTardoant |
| SovA-short | SovA | StTrentStor-short | StTrentStor |
| Spal-short | Spal | StTroica-short | StTroica |
| SpNov-short | SpNov | StUrbIn-short | StUrbIn |
| Spoletium-short | Spoletium | Sumer-short | Sumer |
| StA-short | StA | SylvaMala-short | Sylva Mala |
| Stadion-short | Stadion | SymbOslo-short | SymbOslo |
| StaedelJb-short | StädelJb | Syria-short | Syria |
| StAeg-short | StAeg | SyrMesopSt-short | SyrMesopSt |
| StAlb-short | StAlb | TAD-short | TAD |
| StAnt-short | StAnt | Talanta-short | Talanta |
| Starinar-short | Starinar | TAM-short | TAM |
| StAWarsz-short | StAWarsz | Taras-short | Taras |
| StBiFranc-short | StBiFranc | Tarsus-short | ETarsus |
| StBitont-short | StBitont | TAVO-short | TAVO |
| StBoT-short | StBoT | TeherF-short | TeherF |
| StCercIstorV-short | StCercIstorV | Teiresias-short | Teiresias |
| StCercNum-short | StCercNum | TelAvivJA-short | TelAvivJA |
| StCl-short | StCl | TerraAntBalc-short | TerraAntBalc |
| StClOr-short | StClOr | TerraVolscl-short | TerraVolscl |
| StDocA-short | StDocA | Teruel-short | Teruel |
| StDocHistIur-short | StDocHistIur | TextilAnc-short | TextilAnc |
| StEbla-short | StEbla | TheolRu-short | TheolRu |
| StEgAntPun-short | StEgAntPun | ThesCRA-short | ThesCRA |
| StMat-short | StMat | Thessalika-short | Thessalika |
| StEpigrLing-short | StEpigrLing | Thessalonike-short | Thessalonike |
| StEtr-short | StEtr | Thieme-Becker-short | Thieme – Becker |
| StGenu-short | StGenu | ThrakChron-short | ThrakChron |
| StHist-short | StHist | ThrakEp-short | ThrakEp |
| | | TIB-short | TIB |
| | | Tibiscus-short | Tibiscus |
| | | TiLeon-short | TiLeon |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Tiryns-short | Tiryns | VizVrem-short | VizVrem |
| TMA-short | TMA | VjesAMuzZagreb-short | VjesAMuzZagreb |
| Topoi-short | Topoi | VjesDal-short | VjesDal |
| Torretta-short | Torretta | Wad-al-Hayara-short | Wad-al-Hayara |
| TourOrleOr-short | TourOrleOr | WeltGesch-short | WeltGesch |
| TrabAntrEtn-short | TrabAntrEtn | WiadA-short | WiadA |
| TrabArq-short | TrabArq | WissMBosn-short | WissMBosn |
| TrabAssArqPort-short | TrabAssArqPort | WissZBerl-short | WissZBerl |
| TrabNavarra-short | TrabNavarra | WissZHalle-short | WissZHalle |
| TrabPrehist-short | TrabPrehist | WissZJena-short | WissZJena |
| Traditio-short | Traditio | WissZRostock-short | WissZRostock |
| TransactAmPhilAss-short | TransactAmPhilAss | WO-short | WO |
| TransactAmPhilosSoc-short | TransactAmPhilosSoc | WorldA-short | WorldA |
| TransactLond-short | TransactLond | WSt-short | WSt |
| TravMem-short | TravMem | WuerzbJb-short | WürzbJb |
| TravToulouse-short | TravToulouse | WVDOG-short | WVDOG |
| TreMonet-short | TreMonet | WZKM-short | WZKM |
| TribArq-short | TribArq | Xenia-short | Xenia |
| TrudyErmit-short | Trudy | XeniaAnt-short | XeniaAnt |
| TrWPr-short | TrWPr | XeniaKonst-short | XeniaKonst |
| TrZ-short | TrZ | YaleClSt-short | YaleClSt |
| TTKY-short | TTKY | YaleUnivB-short | YaleUnivB |
| TueBA-Ar-short | TüBA-Ar | ZA-short | ZA |
| Tyche-short | Tyche | ZAAK-short | ZAAK |
| UF-short | UF | ZAeS-short | ZÄS |
| UPA-short | UPA | ZAKSSchriften-short | ZAKSSchriften |
| LURbe-short | L'Urbe | ZAntChr-short | ZAntChr |
| UrSchw-short | UrSchw | ZAW-short | ZAW |
| UVB-short | UVB | ZborMuzBeograd-short | ZborMuzBeograd |
| VarSpom-short | VarSpom | ZborRadBeograd-short | ZborRadBeograd |
| VDI-short | VDI | ZborZadar-short | ZborZadar |
| Vekove-short | Vekove | ZDMG-short | ZDMG |
| Veleia-short | Veleia | ZDPV-short | ZDPV |
| VenArt-short | VenArt | Zephyrus-short | Zephyrus |
| VerAmstMeded-short | VerAmstMeded | ZEthn-short | ZEthn |
| Verbanus-short | Verbanus | ZfA-short | ZfA |
| VeteraChr-short | VeteraChr | ZfNum-short | ZfNum |
| VGesVind-short | VGesVind | ZivaAnt-short | ZivaAnt |
| Vichiana-short | Vichiana | ZKuGesch-short | ZKuGesch |
| VicOr-short | VicOr | ZNW-short | ZNW |
| VigChr-short | VigChr | ZPE-short | ZPE |
| Viminacium-short | Viminacium | ZSav-short | ZSav |
| VisRel-short | VisRel | ZSchwA-short | ZSchwA |
| Vitudurum-short | Vitudurum | ZVerglSprF-short | ZVerglSprF |
| VivScyl-short | VivScyl | | |

13.2 Long forms

noabbrv To see the long forms of journal titles or series you have to switch on the option noabbrv.

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| AA | Archäologischer Anzeiger |
| AAA | Αρχαιολογικά Ανάλεκτα ἐξ Αθηνών |
| AAcque | Archeologia delle acque. Rivista semestrale di antropologia, archeologia, etnografia, storia dell'acqua |
| AAdv | The Archaeological Advertiser |
| A AJ | Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Jordan |
| AAIpi | Archeologia delle Alpi |
| AarbKob | Aarbøger for nordisk oldkyndighed og historie |
| AArchit | Archeologia dell'architettura |
| AAS | Les annales archéologiques arabes syriennes |
| AASOR | The Annual of the American Schools of Oriental Research |
| AAusgrBadWuert | Archäologische Ausgrabungen in Baden-Württemberg |
| AAustr | Archaeologia Austriaca |
| ABADY | Archäologische Berichte aus dem Yemen |
| AbhBerlin | Abhandlungen der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin |
| AbhDuesseldorf | Abhandlungen der Rheinisch-Westfälischen Akademie der Wissenschaften |
| AbhGoettingen | Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Philologisch-Historische Klasse |
| AbhLeipzig | Abhandlungen der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig. Philologisch-Historische Klasse |
| AbhMainz | Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur in Mainz. Abhandlungen der Geistes- und Sozialwissenschaftlichen Klasse |
| AbhMuenchen | Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-Historische Klasse. Abhandlungen |
| ABret | Archéologie en Bretagne. Bulletin d'information |
| Abr-Nahrain | Abr-Nahrain. An Annual Published by the Department of Middle Eastern Studies, University of Melbourne |
| ABulg | Archaeologia Bulgarica |
| ABV | J. D. Beazley, Attic Black-figure Vase-painters (Oxford 1956) |
| ACalc | Archeologia e calcolatori |
| ACamp | Archeologia in Campania. Bolletino di informazioni a cura della Soprintendenza archeologica delle province di Napoli e Caserta |
| ACant | Archaeologia Cantiana |
| AcBibl | Accademie e biblioteche d'Italia |
| Achse | Achse, Rad und Wagen. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Landfahrzeuge |
| Acme | Acme. Annali della Facoltà di lettere e filosofia dell'Università degli studi di Milano |
| Acontia | Acontia. Revista de arqueología |
| ACors | Archeologia corsa |
| ActaAArtHist | Acta ad archaeologiam et artium historiam pertinentia |
| ActaAArtHist-sa | Acta ad archaeologiam et artium historiam pertinentia. Series altera in 8 |
| ActaAcAbo | Acta Academiae Aboensis |
| ActaACarp | Acta archaeologica Carpathica |
| ActaALov | Acta archaeologica Lovaniensia |

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| ActaALovMono | Acta archaeologica Lovaniensia. Monographiae |
| ActaAntHung | Acta antiqua Academiae scientiarum Hungaricae |
| ActaArch | Acta archaeologica. København |
| ActaArchHung | Acta archaeologica Academiae scientiarum Hungaricae |
| ActaAth | Acta Instituti Atheniensis regni Sueciae |
| ActaCI | Acta classica. Proceedings of the Classical Association of South Africa |
| ActaCIDEbrec | Acta classica Universitatis scientiarum Debreceniensis |
| ActaHistDac | Acta historica. Societas academica Dacoromana |
| ActaHyp | Acta hyperborea. Danish Studies in Classical Archaeology |
| ActaInstRomFin | Acta Instituti Romani Finlandiae |
| ActaMusNapoca | Acta Musei Napocensis |
| ActaMusPorol | Acta Musei Porolissensis |
| ActaNum | Acta numismática (Barcelona) |
| ActaOr | Acta orientalia (Kopenhagen) |
| ActaOrHung | Acta orientalia Academiae scientiarum Hungaricae |
| ActaPhilSocDac | Acta philologica. Societas academica Dacoromana |
| ActaPraehistA | Acta praehistorica et archaeologica |
| ActaTorunA | Acta Universitatis Nicolai Copernici. Archaeologia |
| ActaTorunHist | Acta Universitatis Nicolai Copernici. Historia |
| AD | Antike Denkmäler |
| ADAIK | Abhandlungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Abteilung Kairo |
| Adalya | Adalya. Annual of the Suna & Inan Kiraç-Research Institute on Mediterranean Civilizations |
| ADelt-A | Αρχαιολογικόν Δελτίον (Μελέτες) |
| ADelt-B | Αρχαιολογικόν Δελτίον (Χρονικά) |
| ADerg | Arkeoloji dergisi. Ege Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi |
| ADFU | Ausgrabungen der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft in Uruk-Warka |
| AdI | Annali dell'Istituto di corrispondenza archeologica |
| ADOG | Abhandlungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft |
| Adumatu | Adumatu. A Semi-Annual Archeological Refereed Journal on the Arab World |
| AE | L'année épigraphique |
| AeA | Aegean Archaeology |
| Aegaeum | Aegaeum. Annales d'archéologie égéenne de l'Université de Liège |
| AegLev | Ägypten und Levante. Egypt and the Levant. Internationale Zeitschrift für ägyptische Archäologie und deren Nachbargebiete |
| AEmil | Archeologia dell'Emilia-Romagna |
| AEphem | Αρχαιολογική Εφημερίς |
| AeR | Atene e Roma |
| AErgoMak | Το Αρχαιολογικό Έργο στη Μακεδονία και Θράκη |
| AErt | Archaeologiai értesítő |
| AEspA | Archivo español de arqueología |
| Aevum | Aevum. Rassegna di scienze storiche linguistiche e filologiche |
| AevumAnt | Aevum antiquum |
| AF | Archäologische Forschungen |
| AfO | Archiv für Orientforschung |
| Africa | Africa. Institut national d'archéologie et d'art, Tunis |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| AGD | Antike Gemmen in deutschen Sammlungen |
| AGeo | Archaeologia geographica |
| Agora | The Athenian Agora |
| AgoraPB | Excavations of the Athenian Agora. Picture Book |
| AHist | Arqueologia e história |
| AHistStAlex | Archaeological and Historical Studies. The Archaeological Society of Alexandria |
| AHw | W. von Soden, Akkadisches Handwörterbuch (Wiesbaden 1965–1981) |
| AiD | Archäologie in Deutschland |
| AInf | Archäologische Informationen. Mitteilungen zur Ur- und Frühgeschichte |
| AIONArch | Annali dell'Istituto universitario orientale di Napoli. Dipartimento di studi del mondo classico e del Mediterraneo antico. Sezione di archeologia e storia antica |
| AIONFil | Annali dell'Istituto universitario orientale di Napoli. Dipartimento di studi del mondo classico e del Mediterraneo antico. Sezione filologicoletteraria |
| AIONLing | Annali dell'Istituto universitario orientale di Napoli. Dipartimento di studi del mondo classico e del Mediterraneo antico. Sezione linguistica |
| AIPhOr | Annuaire de l'Institut de philologie et d'histoire orientales et slaves (Université Libre de Bruxelles) |
| Aitna | Aitna. Quaderni di topografia antica |
| AJA | American Journal of Archaeology |
| AJahrBay | Das archäologische Jahr in Bayern |
| AJPh | American Journal of Philology |
| AJug | Archaeologia Jugoslavica |
| AKorrBl | Archäologisches Korrespondenzblatt |
| AlbaRegia | Alba Regia. Annales Musei Stephani regis |
| AlmaMaterSt | Alma mater studiorum Almanacco calabrese Almoraima |
| AlmanachWien | Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Almanach |
| AlonJisrael | Alon mahleqat ha-'atqot šel medinat Jisra'el |
| Al-Qannīs | Al-Qannīs. Boletín del Taller de arqueología de Alcañiz |
| Altamura | Altamura. Bollettino dell'Archivio-biblioteca-museo civico |
| AltoMed | Alto medioevo |
| Alt-Paphos | Ausgrabungen in Alt-Paphos auf Cypern |
| AltThür | Alt-Thüringen |
| AM | Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Athenische Abteilung |
| AMediev | Archaeologia medievale. Cultura materiale, insediamenti, territorio |
| AMethTh | Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory |
| AMI | Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran |
| AMIT | Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran und Turan |
| AmJAncHist | American Journal of Ancient History |
| AmJNum | American Journal of Numismatics |
| AMold | Arheologia Moldovei |
| AMosel | Archaeologia Mosellana |
| AMS | Asia Minor Studien |
| AmStP | American Studies in Papyrology |
| AMuGS | Antike Münzen und geschnittene Steine |
| ANachr | Archäologisches Nachrichtenblatt |
| ANachrBad | Archäologische Nachrichten aus Baden |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| AnadoluAra | Anadolu araştırmaları. Jahrbuch für kleinasiatische Forschung |
| AnadoluKonf | Anadolu Medeniyetleri Müzesi konferansları |
| AnadoluYil | Anadolu Medeniyetleri Müzesi yıllığı |
| AnAe | Analecta Aegyptiaca |
| Anagennesis | Anagennesis. A Papyrological Journal |
| AnalBolland | Analecta Bollandiana |
| AnalP | Analecta papyrologica |
| AnalRom | Analecta Romana Instituti Danici |
| AnArqAnd | Anuario arqueológico de Andalucía |
| Anas | Anas. Museo nacional de arte romano de Mérida |
| AnatA | Anatolian Archaeology. Reports on Research Conducted in Turkey |
| Anatolia | Anatolia. Revue annuelle de l'Institut d'archéologie de l'Université d'Ankara |
| ANaturwiss | Archäologie und Naturwissenschaften |
| AncCivScytSib | Ancient Civilizations from Scythia to Siberia. An International Journal of Comparative Studies in History and Archaeology |
| AncHistB | The Ancient History Bulletin |
| AncInd | The Ancient India |
| AncNearEastSt | Ancient Near Eastern Studies. An Annual |
| AnCord | Anales de arqueología cordobesa |
| AncSoc | Ancient Society |
| AncW | The Ancient World |
| AncWestEast | Ancient West and East |
| ANdubr | Annali Zavoda za povijesne znanosti Istraivakog centra Jugoslavenske akademije znanosti i umjetnosti u Dubrovniku |
| ANews | Archaeological News |
| ANilMoy | Archéologie du Nil moyen |
| ANL | The Archaeological News Letter |
| AnMunFaro | Anais do município de Faro |
| AnMurcia | Anales de prehistoria y arqueología. Universidad de Murcia |
| AnnAcEtr | Annuario. Accademia etrusca di Cortona |
| AnnAcTorino | Annuario della Accademia delle scienze di Torino |
| AnnAstorAnt | Annali. Sezione di archeologia e storia antica. Istituto universitario orientale di Napoli. Dipartimento di studi del mondo classico e del Mediterraneo antico |
| AnnBari | Annali della Facoltà di lettere e filosofia, Università degli Studi, Bari |
| AnnBenac | Annali Benacensi |
| AnnBiblAModena | Annuario bibliografico di archeologia. Modena |
| AnnBiblARom | Annuario bibliografico di archeologia. Nuove accessioni del Biblioteca dell'Istituto nazionale di archeologia e storia dell'arte, Roma |
| AnnByzConf | Annual Byzantine Studies Conference. Abstracts of Papers |
| AnnCagl | Annali della Facoltà di lettere e filosofia dell'Università di Cagliari |
| AnnCaglMag | Annali della Facoltà di magistero dell'Università di Cagliari |
| AnnEconSocCiv | Annales. Economies, sociétés, civilisations |
| AnnEgBibl | Annual Egyptological Bibliography |
| AnnEth | Annales d'Éthiopie |
| AnnFaina | Annali della Fondazione per il Museo Claudio Faina |
| AnnHistA | Annales d'histoire et d'archéologie |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| AnnHistScSoc | Annales. Histoire, sciences sociales |
| AnnIstGiapp | Annuario. Istituto giapponese di cultura in Roma |
| AnnIstItNum | Annali. Istituto italiano di numismatica |
| AnnLecce | Annali dell'Università di Lecce. Facoltà di lettere e filosofia e di magistero |
| AnnLeedsUnOrSoc | The Annual of Leeds University Oriental Society |
| AnnMacerata | Annali della Facoltà di lettere e filosofia, Università di Macerata |
| AnnMessMag | Nuovi annali della Facoltà di magistero dell'Università di Messina |
| AnnMusRov | Annali del Museo civico di Rovereto. Sezione archeologia, storia, scienze naturali |
| AnnNap | Annali della Facoltà di lettere e filosofia, Università di Napoli |
| AnnNivern | Les annales des pays Nivernais |
| AnnNoment | Annali. Associazione nomentana di storia e archeologia |
| AnnOrNap | Annali. Rivista del Dipartimento di studi asiatici e del Dipartimento di studi e ricerche su Africa e paesi arabi, Istituto universitario orientale di Napoli |
| AnnotNum | Annotazioni numismatiche |
| AnnPerugia | Annali della Facoltà di lettere e filosofia, Università degli studi di Perugia, 1. Studi classici |
| AnnPisa | Annali della Scuola normale superiore di Pisa |
| AnnPontAcRom | Annuario della Pontificia accademia romana di archeologia |
| AnnRepBSA | Annual Report of Council. British School of Archaeology at Athens |
| AnnRepCyp | Annual Report of the Department of Antiquities, Republic of Cyprus |
| AnnRepFoggArtMus | The Annual Report of the Fogg Art Museum |
| AnnSiena | Annali della Facoltà di lettere e filosofia, Università di Siena |
| AnnuarioAcLinc | Annuario della Accademia nazionale dei Lincei |
| AnnuarioLecce | Annuario. Liceo-ginnasio statale G. Palmieri, Lecce |
| AnnUnBud | Annales Universitatis scientiarum Budapestinensis de Rolando Eötvös nominatae |
| AnnWorcArtMus | Annual (Report). Worcester Art Museum |
| Anodos | Anodos. Studies of Ancient World |
| AnOr | Analecta orientalia. Commentationes scientificae de rebus orientis antiqui |
| ANRW | Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt |
| Anschnitt | Der Anschnitt. Mitteilungsblatt der Vereinigung der Freunde von Kunst und Kultur im Bergbau |
| ANSMusNotes | Museum Notes. American Numismatic Society |
| AnSt | Anatolian Studies |
| Antaeus | Antaeus. Communicationes ex Instituto archaeologico Academiae scientiarum hungaricae |
| AntAfr | Antiquités africaines |
| AntChr | Antike und Christentum |
| AntCl | L'antiquité classique |
| AnthrAChron | Ανθρωπολογικά και Αρχαιολογικά Χρονικά |
| Anthropos | Ἀνθρωπος. Ὀργανο της Ανθρωπολογικής Εταιρείας Ελλάδος |
| Antichthon | Antichthon. Journal of the Australian Society for Classical Studies |
| AntigCr | Antigüedad y cristianismo. Monografías históricas sobre la antigüedad tardía |
| Antipolis | Antipolis. A Journal of Mediterranean Archaeology |
| Antiqua | Antiqua. Rivista dell'Archeoclub d'Italia |
| Antiquity | Antiquity. A Quarterly Review of Archaeology |
| AntJ | The Antiquaries Journal |

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| AntK | Antike Kunst |
| AntNat | Antiquités nationales. Saint-Germain-en-Laye |
| AntPisa | Antichità pisane |
| AntPl | Antike Plastik |
| AntSurv | Antiquity and Survival |
| AntTard | Antiquité tardive. Revue internationale d'histoire et d'archéologie |
| AnzAW | Anzeiger für die Altertumswissenschaft |
| AnzWien | Anzeiger. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-Historische Klasse |
| AOAT | Alter Orient und Altes Testament. Veröffentlichungen zur Kultur und Geschichte des Alten Orients und des Alten Testaments |
| AoF | Altorientalische Forschungen |
| AOtkryt | Archeologičeskie otkrytija |
| APamKiiv | Archeologični pamjatki URSR |
| APh | L'année philologique |
| APol | Archaeologia Polona |
| Apollo | Apollo. Bolletino dei musei provinciali del Salernitano |
| ApolloLond | Apollo. The International Magazine of the Arts |
| APort | O arqueólogo português |
| AppRomFil | Appunti romani di filologia. Studi e comunicazioni di filologia, linguistica e letteratura greca e latina |
| APregl | Arheološki pregled. Arheološko društvo Jugoslavije |
| Apulum | Apulum. Acta Musei Apulensis |
| AquiLeg | Aquila legionis. Cuadernos des estudios sobre el ejército romano |
| AquilNost | Aquileia nostra. Bollettino dell'Associazione nazionale per Aquileia |
| Aquitania | Aquitania. Une revue inter-régionale d'archéologie |
| ArabAEpigr | Arabian Archaeology and Epigraphy |
| ARadRaspr | Arheološki radovi i rasprave |
| ArbFBerSaechs | Arbeits- und Forschungsberichte zur sächsischen Bodendenkmalpflege |
| Archaeographie | Archäographie. Archäologie und elektronische Datenverarbeitung |
| Archaeologia | Archaeologia or Miscellaneous Tracts Relating to Antiquity Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London |
| Archaeology | Archaeology. A Magazine Dealing with the Antiquity of the World |
| Archaeometry | Archaeometry. Bulletin of the Research Laboratory for Archaeology and History of Art, Oxford University |
| Archaignosia | Ἀρχαιογνωσία |
| ArchBegriffsGesch | Archiv für Begriffsgeschichte |
| ArchByzMnem | Ἀρχεῖον των Βυζαντινών Μνημείων της Ελλάδος |
| ArchCl | Archeologia classica |
| Archeo | Archeo. Attualità del passato |
| ArcheogrTriest | Archeografo triestino |
| ArcheologiaParis | Archeologia, Paris. L'archéologie dans le monde et tout ce qui concerne les recherches historiques, artistiques et scientifiques sur terre et dans les mers |
| ArcheologiaRoma | Archeologia. Rivista bimestrale. Roma |
| ArcheologiaWarsz | Archeologia. Rocznik Instytutu archeologii i etnologii, Polskiej akademii nauk |
| ArcheologijaKiiv | Archeologija. Nacional'na akademija nauk Ukraini. Institut archeologii |

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| ArcheologijaSof | Archeologija. Organ na Archeologičeskija institut i muzej (pri Bălgarskata akademii nauk) |
| ArchEubMel | Αρχαίον Ευβοϊκῶν Μελετῶν |
| ArchHom | Archaeologia Homerică |
| Architectura | Architectura. Zeitschrift für Geschichte der Baukunst |
| Archivi | Archivi. Archivi d'Italia e rassegna internazionale degli archivi |
| ArchPF | Archiv für Papyrusforschung und verwandte Gebiete |
| ArchPrehistLev | Archivo de prehistoria levantina |
| ArchRel | Archiv für Religionsgeschichte |
| ArchStorCal | Archivio storico per la Calabria e la Lucania |
| ArchStorPugl | Archivio storico pugliese |
| ArchStorRom | Archivio della Società romana di storia patria |
| ArchStorSicOr | Archivio storico per la Sicilia orientale |
| ArchStorSir | Archivio storico siracusano |
| Arctos | Arctos. Acta philologica Fennica |
| AREpLond | Archaeological Reports |
| Argo | Argo. časopis slovenskih muzejev, Narodni Muzej Slovenije |
| ArOr | Archív orientální. Quarterly Journal of African and Asian Studies |
| ArOrMono | Archív orientální. Quarterly Journal of African, Asian and Latin American Studies. Monografie Archívu orientálního |
| ArOrSuppl | Archív orientální. Quarterly Journal of African, Asian and Latin American Studies. Supplementa |
| ARozhl | Archeologické rozhledy |
| ArqBeja | Arquivo de Beja. Boletim, estudos, arquivo |
| Arse | Arse. Boletín del Centro arqueológico saguntino |
| ArsGeorg | Ars Georgica |
| ArtAntMod | Arte antica e moderna |
| ArtARhone | Art et archéologie en Rhône-Alpes |
| ArtAs | Artibus Asiae |
| ArtB | The Art Bulletin |
| ArtJ | Art Journal |
| ArtLomb | Arte lombarda |
| ArtMediev | Arte medievale |
| ArtVirg | Arts in Virginia |
| ARV2 | J. D. Beazley, Attic Red-figure Vase-painters ² (Oxford 1963) |
| ASachs | Archäologie in Sachsen-Anhalt |
| ASAE | Annales du Service des antiquités de l'Égypte |
| ASammlUnZuerch | Archäologische Sammlung der Universität Zürich |
| ASAtene | Annuario della Scuola archeologica di Atene e delle missioni italiane in Oriente |
| ASbor | Archeologičeskij sbornik. Gosudarstvennyj ordena Lenina Ermitaž |
| ASchw | Archäologie der Schweiz. Mitteilungsblatt der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Ur- und Frühgeschichte |
| ASoc | Archeologia e società |
| ASoloth | Archäologie des Kantons Solothurn |
| ASR | Die antiken Sarkophagreliefs |
| Assaph | Assaph. Studies in Art History |

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| AssyrMisc | Assyriological Miscellanies |
| AST | Aratırma Sonuçları Toplantısı |
| ASub | L'archeologo subacqueo. Quadrimestrale di archeologia subacquea e navale |
| ASubacq | Archeologia subacquea. Studi, ricerche e documenti |
| Athenaeum | Athenaeum. Studi di letteratura e storia dell'antichità |
| Atiqot | 'Atiqot. Journal of the Israel Department of Antiquities |
| AtiqotHeb | 'Atiqot. Journal of the Israel Department of Antiquities. Hebrew Series |
| Atlal | Atlal. The Journal of Saudi Arabian Archaeology |
| AttiAcPontan | Atti della Accademia pontaniana |
| AttiAcRov | Atti della Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati. Contributi della classe di scienze umane, di lettere ed arti |
| AttiAcTorino | Atti della Accademia delle scienze di Torino, 2. Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologiche |
| AttiCantCl | Atti. Centro ricerche e documentazione sull'antichità classica |
| AttiCitRom | Atti. Centro studi e documentazione sull'Italia romana |
| AttiMemBologna | Atti e memorie. Deputazione di storia patria per le province di Romagna |
| AttiMemDal | Atti e memorie della Società dalmata di storia patria |
| AttiMemFirenze | Atti e memorie dell'Accademia toscana di scienze e lettere »La Columbaria« |
| AttiMemIstria | Atti e memorie della Società istriana di archeologia e storia patria |
| AttiMemMagnaGr | Atti e memorie della Società Magna Grecia |
| AttiMemModena | Atti e memorie. Deputazione di storia patria per le antiche provincie modenesi |
| AttiMemTivoli | Atti e memorie della Società tiburtina di storia e d'arte |
| AttiMusTrieste | Atti dei Civici musei di storia ed arte di Trieste |
| AttiPalermo | Atti della Accademia di scienze, lettere e arti di Palermo |
| AttiRovigno | Atti. Centro di ricerche storiche, Rovigno |
| AttiSocFriuli | Atti della Società per la preistoria e protostoria della regione Friuli – Venezia Giulia |
| AttiVenezia | Atti. Istituto veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti |
| AuA | Antike und Abendland |
| AulaOr | Aula orientalis. Revista de estudios del Próximo Oriente antiguo |
| AusgrFu | Ausgrabungen und Funde. Nachrichtenblatt der Landesarchäologie |
| AusgrFuWestf | Ausgrabungen und Funde in Westfalen-Lippe |
| AustrRom | Pro Austria Romana |
| AUTerr | Archeologia, uomo, territorio. Rivista dei Gruppi archeologici Nord Italia |
| AUWE | Ausgrabungen in Uruk-Warka. Endberichte |
| AV | Archäologische Veröffentlichungen. Deutsches Archäologisches Institut, Abteilung Kairo |
| AVen | Archeologia veneta |
| AVes | Arheološki vestnik (Ljubljana) |
| AViva | Archeologia viva |
| AvP | Altertümer von Pergamon |
| AW | Antike Welt. Zeitschrift für Archäologie und Kulturgeschichte |
| AyasofyaMuezYil | Ayasofya Müzesi yıllığı. Annual of Ayasofya Museum |
| AZ | Archäologische Zeitung |
| Azotea | Azotea. Revista de cultura del Ayuntamiento de Coria del Río |
| BA | Bollettino di archeologia |

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Baalbek | Baalbek. Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen in den Jahren 1898 bis 1905 |
| BAAlger | Bulletin d'archéologie algérienne |
| BABarcel | Butlletí informatiu de l'Institut de prehistòria i arqueologia de la Diputació provincial de Barcelona |
| BABesch | Bulletin antieke beschaving. Annual Papers on Classical Archaeology |
| BACRHist | Boletín de la Real academia de la historia |
| BACopt | Bulletin de la Société d'archéologie copte |
| BadFuBer | Badische Fundberichte |
| Baetica | Baetica. Estudios de arte, geografía e historia |
| BaF | Baghdader Forschungen |
| BalacaiKoez | Balácai közlemények |
| BalkSt | Balkan Studies |
| BALond | Bulletin of the Institute of Archaeology, University of London |
| BALux | Bulletin d'archéologie luxembourgeoise |
| BaM | Baghdader Mitteilungen |
| BAMaroc | Bulletin d'archéologie marocaine |
| BAmSocP | The Bulletin of the American Society of Papyrologists |
| BAncOrMus | Bulletin of the Ancient Orient Museum (Tokyo) |
| BAngers | Bulletin du Centre de recherches et d'enseignement de l'antiquité, Angers |
| BAngloIsrASoc | Bulletin of the Anglo-Israel Archaeological Society |
| BAnnMusFerr | Bollettino annuale. Musei ferraresi |
| BAntFr | Bulletin de la Société nationale des antiquaires de France |
| BAntLux | Bulletin des antiquités luxembourgeoises |
| BAParis | Bulletin archéologique du Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques. Antiquités nationales |
| BAProv | Bulletin archéologique de Provence |
| BAR | British Archaeological Reports. British Series |
| BArchAlex | Bulletin. Société archéologique d'Alexandrie |
| BArchit | Bollettino del Centro di studi per la storia dell'architettura |
| BARIntSer | British Archaeological Reports. International Series |
| BASard | Nuovo bollettino archeologico sardo |
| BAEspA | Boletín. Asociación española de amigos de la arqueología |
| BAInst | Bulletin of the Asia Institute |
| BASOR | Bulletin of the American Schools of Oriental Research |
| BAssBude | Bulletin de l'Association Guillaume Budé |
| BAssMosAnt | Bulletin d'information de l'Association internationale pour l'étude de la mosaïque antique |
| BASub | Bollettino di archeologia subacquea |
| BASudEstEur | Bulletin d'archéologie sud-est européenne |
| BATarr | Bulletí arqueològic. Reial societat arqueològica tarraconense. Boletín arqueológico. Real sociedad arqueológica tarragonense |
| BAur | Boletín auriense |
| BAVA | Beiträge zur Allgemeinen und Vergleichenden Archäologie |
| BayVgBl | Bayerische Vorgeschichtsblätter |
| BBasil | Bollettino storico della Basilicata |
| BBelgRom | Bulletin de l'Institut historique belge de Rome |

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| BBolsena | Bollettino di studi e ricerche. Biblioteca comunale di Bolsena |
| BBrByzSt | Bulletin of British Byzantine Studies |
| BCamuno | Bollettino del Centro Camuno di studi preistorici |
| BCASic | Beni culturali e ambientali. Sicilia |
| BCercleNum | Bulletin du Cercle d'études numismatiques |
| BCH | Bulletin de correspondance hellénique |
| BCircNumNap | Bollettino del Circolo numismatico napoletano |
| BCI | Bollettino dei classici |
| BClevMus | The Bulletin of The Cleveland Museum of Art |
| BCom | Bollettino della Commissione archeologica comunale di Roma |
| BCord | Bulletin d'information de l'Association internationale pour l'étude de la mosaïque antique |
| BdA | Bollettino d'arte |
| BdE | Bibliothèque d'études, Institut français d'archéologie orientale, Kairo |
| BdEC | Bibliothèque d'études coptes, Institut français d'archéologie orientale, Kairo |
| BdI | Bollettino dell'Istituto di corrispondenza archeologica |
| BDirRom | Bollettino dell'Istituto di diritto romano »Vittorio Scialoja« |
| BeazleyAddenda2 | T. H. Carpenter (Hrsg.), Beazley Addenda ² (Oxford 1989) |
| BeazleyPara | J. D. Beazley, Paralipomena. Additions to Attic Black-figure Vase-painters and to Attic Red-figure Vase-painters (Oxford 1971) |
| BEcAntNimes | Bulletin (annuel) de l'École antique de Nîmes |
| BediKart | Bedi Kartlisa. Revue de kartvélogie |
| BEFAR | Bibliothèque des Écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome |
| BeitrESkAr | Beiträge zur Erschließung hellenistischer und kaiserzeitlicher Skulptur und Architektur |
| BeitrNamF | Beiträge zur Namenforschung |
| BeitrSudanF | Beiträge zur Sudanforschung |
| BelArt | Bellas artes (Madrid) |
| Belleten | Belleten. Türk Tarih Kurumu |
| Benacus | Benàcus. Museo archeologico della Val Tenesi |
| BerBayDenkmPfl | Bericht der Bayerischen Bodendenkmalpflege |
| BerDFG | Bericht der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft |
| BerlBeitrArchaeom | Berliner Beiträge zur Archäometrie |
| BerlBlVFruehGesch | Berliner Blätter für Vor- und Frühgeschichte |
| BerlJbVFruehGesch | Berliner Jahrbuch für Vor- und Frühgeschichte |
| BerlMus | Berliner Museen |
| BerlNumZ | Berliner numismatische Zeitschrift |
| BerOudhBod | Berichten van de Rijksdienst voor het oudheidkundig bodemonderzoek |
| BerRGK | Bericht der Römisch-Germanischen Kommission |
| BerVerhLeipz | Berichte über die Verhandlungen der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig |
| Berytus | Berytus. Archaeological Studies |
| BEspA | Boletín. Asociación española de amigos de la arqueología |
| BEspOr | Boletín de la Asociación española de orientistas |
| BETor | Bulletin d'études orientales |
| BFilGrPadova | Bollettino dell'Istituto di filologia greca, Università di Padova |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| BFillLingSic | Bollettino. Centro di studi filologici e linguistici siciliani |
| BFlegre | Bollettino flegreo. Rivista di storia, arte e scienze |
| BFoligno | Bollettino storico della città di Foligno |
| BHarvMus | Harvard University Art Museums Bulletin |
| BIsasos | Bollettino dell'Associazione Iasos di Caria |
| BibAr | The Biblical Archaeologist. The American School of Oriental Research New Haven |
| BibICIOr | Bibliotheca classica orientalis |
| BiblSymb | Bibliographie zur Symbolik, Ikonographie und Mythologie. Internationales Referateorgan |
| BIBulg | Izvestija na Archeologičeskija institut. Bulletin de l'Institut d'archéologie |
| BICS | Bulletin of the Institute of Classical Studies of the University of London |
| BIFAO | Bulletin de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale |
| BInfCentumcellae | Bollettino di informazioni. Associazione archeologica Centumcellae |
| BInfCESDAE | Bollettino di informazioni del Centro di studi e documentazione sull'area elima |
| BiogrZbor | Biogradski zbornik |
| BiOr | Bibliotheca orientalis |
| BISTOrvieto | Bollettino dell'Istituto storico artistico orvietano |
| BJaen | Boletín del Instituto de estudios giennenses |
| BJb | Bonner Jahrbücher des Rheinischen Landesmuseums in Bonn |
| BJerus | Bulletin. The Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Rabinowitz Fund |
| BLaborMusLouvre | Bulletin du laboratoire du Musée du Louvre |
| BLazioMerid | Bollettino dell'Istituto di storia e di arte del Lazio meridionale |
| BLikUm | Bulletin Razreda za likovne umjetnosti Hrvatske akademije znanosti i umjetnosti |
| BMueFreundeF | Blätter für Münzfreunde und Münzforschung |
| BLugo | Boletín de la Comisión provincial de monumentos históricos y artísticos de Lugo |
| BMCGreekCoins | Catalogue of the Greek Coins in the British Museums |
| BMCOR | Catalogue of Oriental Coins in the British Museum I–X |
| BMCRE | H. Mattingly (u. a.), Coins of the Roman Empire in the British Museum (London 1923–1950; ² 1975) |
| BMCRRI-III | H. A. Grueber, Coins of the Roman Republic in the British Museum I–III (London 1910) |
| BMetrMus | The Metropolitan Museum of Art Bulletin |
| BMon | Bulletin monumental |
| BMonMusPont | Bollettino. Monumenti, musei e gallerie pontificie |
| BMQ | The British Museum Quarterly |
| BMQNSuppl | The British Museum Quarterly. News Supplement |
| BMusBeyrouth | Bulletin du Musée de Beyrouth |
| BMusBrux | Bulletin des Musées royaux d'art et d'histoire, Bruxelles |
| BMusCadiz | Boletín del Museo de Cádiz |
| BMusCivRom | Bollettino del Museo della civiltà romana |
| BMusFA | Bulletin. Museum of Fine Arts, Boston |
| BMusHongr | Bulletin du Musée hongrois des beaux-arts |
| BMusMadr | Boletín del Museo arqueológico nacional, Madrid |
| BMusMich | Bulletin. Museums of Art and Archaeology, University of Michigan |
| BMusMonaco | Bulletin du Musée d'anthropologie préhistorique de Monaco |
| BMusPadova | Bollettino del Museo civico di Padova |

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| BMusPBelArt | Boletín del Museo provincial de bellas artes |
| BMusRom | Bollettino dei Musei comunali di Roma |
| BMusVars | Bulletin du Musée national de Varsovie |
| BMusZaragoza | Museo de Zaragoza. Boletín |
| BNumParis | Bulletin de la Société française de numismatique |
| BNumRoma | Bollettino di numismatica |
| Bogazkoe-Hattusa | Boğazköy-Hattuša. Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen |
| Bolskan | Bolskan. Revista de arqueología del Instituto de estudios Altoaragoneses, revista de arqueología Oscense |
| BonnHVg | Bonner Hefte zur Vorgeschichte |
| BOntMus | Bulletin of the Royal Ontario Museum of Archaeology, University of Toronto |
| Boreas | Boreas. Münstersche Beiträge zur Archäologie |
| BoreasUpps | Boreas. Uppsala Studies in Ancient Mediterranean and Near Eastern Civilization |
| BPeintRom | Bulletin de liaison. Centre d'études des peintures murales romaines |
| BPI | Bollettino di paleontologia italiana |
| BPrehistAlp | Bulletin d'études préhistoriques alpines |
| BProAvent | Bulletin de l'Association Pro Aventico |
| BProvidence | Bulletin of the Rhode Island School of Design. Museum Notes |
| BracAug | Bracara Augusta. Revista cultural da Câmara municipal de Braga |
| BracaraAugusta | Bracara Augusta. Revista cultural da Câmara municipal de Braga |
| BremABl | Bremer archäologische Blätter |
| BRest | Bollettino dell'Istituto centrale del restauro |
| Brigantium | Brigantium. Museo arqueológico e histórico |
| BrMusYearbook | The British Museum Yearbook |
| BSA | The Annual of the British School at Athens |
| BSAA | Boletín del Seminario de estudios de arte y arqueología, Universidad de Valladolid |
| BSFE | Bulletin de la Société française d'égyptologie |
| BSiena | Bollettino senese di storia patria |
| BSOAS | Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies (London) |
| BSocAChamp | Bulletin de la Société archéologique champenoise |
| BSocBiblReinach | Bulletin de liaison de la Société des amis de la Bibliothèque Salomon Reinach |
| BSocNumRom | Buletinul Societății numismatice române |
| BSR | Papers of the British School at Rome |
| BStLat | Bollettino di studi latini |
| BStorArt | Bollettino della Unione storia ed arte |
| BTextilAnc | Bulletin du Centre international d'étude des textiles anciens |
| BTorino | Bollettino della Società piemontese di archeologia e belle arti |
| BTravTun | Bulletin des travaux de l'Institut national du patrimoine. Comptes rendus |
| BudReg | Budapest régiségi |
| BulletinGetty | Bulletin. J. Paul Getty Museum of Art |
| BulletinNorthampton | Bulletin. Smith College Museum of Art |
| BVallad | Boletín del Seminario de estudios de arte y arqueología, Universidad de Valladolid |
| BVitoria | Boletín de la Institución »Sancho el Sabio« |
| BWaltersArtGal | The Walters Art Gallery Bulletin |
| BWPr | Winckelmannsprogramm der Archäologischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin |

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Byzantina | Βυζαντινά. Επιστημονικόν Ὀργανον Κέντρου Βυζαντινῶν Ερευνῶν Φιλοσοφικῆς Σχολῆς Αριστοτελείου Πανεπιστημίου Θεσσαλονίκης |
| ByzF | Byzantinische Forschungen. Internationale Zeitschrift für Byzantinistik |
| ByzJb | Byzantinisch-neugriechische Jahrbücher |
| ByzZ | Byzantinische Zeitschrift |
| BZ | Biblische Zeitschrift |
| CAA | Corpus antiquitatum Aegyptiacarum |
| CAD | The Assyrian Dictionary of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago |
| CadA | Cadernos de arqueologia |
| Caesaraugusta | Caesaraugusta. Publicaciones del Seminario de Arqueología y Numismática Aragonesas |
| Caesarodunum | Caesarodunum. Bulletin de l'Institut d'études latines et du Centre de recherches A. Piganiol |
| CAH | The Cambridge Ancient History |
| CahArmeeRom | Cahiers du Groupe de recherches sur l'armée romaine et les provinces |
| CahASubaqu | Cahiers d'archéologie subaquatique |
| CahByrsa | Cahiers de Byrsa |
| CahCEC | Cahier. Centre d'études chypriotes |
| CahCerEg | Cahiers de la céramique égyptienne |
| CahDelFrIran | Cahiers de la Délégation française en Iran |
| CahGlotz | Cahiers du Centre Gustave-Glotz. Revue reconnue par le CNRS |
| CahKarnak | Cahiers de Karnak |
| CahLig | Cahiers ligures de préhistoire et de protohistoire |
| CahMariemont | Les cahiers de Mariemont. Bulletin du Musée royal de Mariemont |
| CahMusChampollion | Cahiers du Musée Champollion. Histoire et archéologie |
| CahPEg | Cahiers de recherches de l'Institut de papyrologie et d'égyptologie de Lille. Sociétés urbaines en Égypte et au Soudan |
| CahRhod | Cahiers rhodaniens |
| CahTun | Cahiers de Tunisie |
| CalifStClAnt | California Studies in Classical Antiquity |
| CambrAJ | Cambridge Archaeological Journal |
| CArch | Cahiers archéologiques |
| CarinthiaI | Carinthia I. Geschichtliche und volkskundliche Beiträge zur Heimatkunde Kärntens |
| CarnuntumJb | Carnuntum-Jahrbuch. Zeitschrift für Archäologie und Kulturgeschichte des Donauraumes |
| Carpica | Carpica. Muzeul județean de istorie și artă, Bacău |
| Carrobbio | Il Carrobbio. Rivista di studi bolognesi |
| CAT | Ch. W. Clairmont, Classical Attic Tombstones (Kilchberg 1993–1995) |
| CE | Cuadernos emeritenses |
| CEDAC | CEDAC. Bulletin. Centre d'études et de documentation archéologique de la conservation de Cartage |
| CEFR | Collection de l'École française de Rome |
| Celticum | Celticum. Supplément à Ogam |
| CercaA | Cercetriarheologie |
| CercNum | Cercetări numismatice. Muzeul național de istorie |
| Chiron | Chiron. Mitteilungen der Kommission für Alte Geschichte und Epigraphik des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts |

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| ChronEg | Chronique d'Égypte |
| CIA | Corpus inscriptionum Atticarum |
| CIE | Corpus inscriptionum Etruscarum |
| CIG | Corpus inscriptionum Graecarum |
| CIH | Corpus inscriptionum Semiticarum. Pars quarta. Inscriptiones himyariticas et sabaeas continens |
| CIL | Corpus inscriptionum Latinarum |
| CincArtB | The Cincinnati Art Museum Bulletin |
| CIS | Corpus inscriptionum Semiticarum |
| CIstAMilano | Contributi dell'Istituto di archeologia. Pubblicazioni dell'Università cattolica del Sacro Cuore, Milano |
| CivCICr | Civiltà classica e cristiana |
| CivPad | Civiltà padana. Archeologia e storia del territorio |
| CIAnt | Classical Antiquity |
| ClevStHistArt | Cleveland Studies in the History of Art |
| Clio | Clio. Revista do Centro de história da Universidade Lisboa |
| CIre | Classics Ireland |
| CIJ | The Classical Journal |
| CI Mediaev | Classica et mediaevalia. Revue danoise de philologie et d'histoire |
| CI Phil | Classical Philology |
| CIQ | The Classical Quarterly |
| CIR | The Classical Review |
| CIRh | Clara Rhodos |
| CMatAOr | Contributi e materiali di archeologia orientale |
| CMGr | Convegni di studi sulla Magna Grecia |
| CMS | Corpus der minoischen und mykenischen Siegel |
| CoinHoards | Coin Hoards. The Royal Numismatic Society, London |
| ColloquiSod | Colloqui del Sodalizio |
| CommunicAHung | Communicationes archaeologicae hungaricae |
| Complutum | Complutum. Publicaciones del Departamento de prehistoria de la Universidad complutense de Madrid |
| Conoscenze | Conoscenze. Rivista annuale della Soprintendenza archeologica e per i beni ambientali, architettonici, artistici e storici del Molise |
| Corduba | Corduba archaeologica |
| Corinth | Corinth. Results of Excavations Conducted by the American School of Classical Studies at Athens |
| CRAI | Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie |
| CretAnt | Creta antica. Rivista annuale di studi archeologici, storici ed epigrafici |
| CretSt | Cretan Studies |
| CronA | Cronache di archeologia |
| CronErcol | Cronache ercolanesi. Bollettino del Centro internazionale per lo studio dei papiri ercolanesi |
| CronPomp | Cronache pompeiane |
| CRPetersbourg | Compte-rendu de la Commission impériale archéologique, St. Pétersbourg |
| CSE | Corpus speculorum Etruscorum |
| CSIR | Corpus signorum Imperii Romani |

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| CSSpecPisa | Contributi della Scuola di specializzazione in archeologia dell'Università degli studi di Pisa |
| CuadAMed | Cuadernos de arqueología mediterránea |
| CuadArquitRom | Cuadernos de arquitectura romana |
| CuadCastellon | Cuadernos de prehistoria y arqueología castellonense |
| CuadCat | Cuaderni catanesi di studi classici e medievali |
| CuadFilCI | Cuadernos de filología clásica. Facultad de letras y filosofía, Universidad de Madrid |
| CuadGallegos | Cuadernos de estudios gallegos |
| CuadGranada | Cuadernos de prehistoria de la Universidad de Granada |
| CuadNavarra | Cuadernos de arqueología de la Universidad de Navarra |
| CuadPrehistA | Cuadernos de prehistoria y arqueología. Universidad autónoma de Madrid |
| CuadRom | Cuadernos de trabajos de la Escuela española de historia y arqueología en Roma |
| CuPaUAM | Cuadernos de prehistoria y arqueología. Universidad autónoma de Madrid |
| CVA | Corpus vasorum antiquorum |
| CZero | Cota Zero. Revista d'arqueologia i ciencia |
| DAA | Denkmäler antiker Architektur |
| Dacia | Dacia. Revue d'archéologie et d'histoire ancienne |
| DACL | Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie |
| Dacoromania | Dacoromania. Jahrbuch für östliche Latinität |
| DaF | Damaszener Forschungen |
| Daidalos | Daidalos. Studi e ricerche del Dipartimento di scienze del mondo antico |
| DAIGeschDok | Das Deutsche Archäologische Institut. Geschichte und Dokumente |
| DaM | Damaszener Mitteilungen |
| Daremberg-Saglio | Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines d'après les textes et les monuments. Ouvrage rédigé sous la direction de Ch. Daremberg et E. Saglio |
| DebrecMuzEvk | A Debreceni Déri múzeum évkönyve |
| Dedalo | Dédalo. Revista de arte e arqueologia |
| Delos | Exploration archéologique de Délos faite par l'École française d'Athènes |
| DeltChrA | Δελτίον της Χριστιανικής Αρχαιολογικής Εταιρείας |
| Demircihueyuek | Demircihüyük. Die Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen 1975–1978 |
| DeMuseum | De museum. Quaderns de museologia i museografia |
| DenkmPflBadWuert | Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg |
| DenkschrWien | Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-Historische Klasse. Denkschriften |
| Diadora | Diadora. Glasilo arheoloskog muzeja u Zadru |
| DialA | Dialoghi di archeologia |
| DialHistAnc | Dialogues d'histoire ancienne |
| Dike | Dike. Rivista di storia del diritto greco ed ellenistico. Università degli studi di Milano. Facoltà di giurisprudenza |
| Dioniso | Dioniso. Annale della Fondazione INDA, Istituto nazionale del dramma antico |
| DiskAB | Diskussionen zur archäologischen Bauforschung |
| DKuDenkmPfl | Deutsche Kunst und Denkmalpflege |
| DLZ | Deutsche Literaturzeitung für Kritik der internationalen Wissenschaft |
| DNP | Der Neue Pauly. Enzyklopädie der Antike |
| DocAlb | Documenta Albana |
| DocALouv | Documents d'archéologie régionale. Université catholique de Louvain |

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| DocAMerid | Documents d'archéologie méridionale |
| DocEmRom | Documenti. Istituto per i beni artistici, culturali, naturali della regione Emilia-Romagna |
| Dodone | Δωδώνη |
| DOP | Dumbarton Oaks Papers |
| DossAlet | Les dossiers du Centre régional archéologique d'Alet |
| DossAParis | Les dossiers d'archéologie |
| Dura-Europos | The Excavations at Dura-Europos Conducted by Yale University and the French Academy of Inscriptions and Letters |
| EAA | Enciclopedia dell'arte antica classica e orientale |
| EAE | Excavaciones arqueológicas en España |
| EastWest | East and West |
| EcAntNimes | École antique de Nîmes. Bulletin annuel |
| EchosCl | Echos du monde classique. Classical Views |
| eDAI-F | e-Forschungsberichte des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts |
| eDAI-J | e-Jahresberichte des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts |
| EgA | Egyptian Archaeology. The Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society |
| Egnatia | Εγνατία. Επιστημονική Επετηρίδα της Φιλοσοφικής Σχολής, Αριστοτέλειο Πανεπιστήμιο Θεσσαλονίκης, Τμήμα Ιστορίας και Αρχαιολογίας |
| EgVicOr | Egitto e Vicino Oriente |
| Eikasmos | Εικασμός. Quaderni bolognesi di filologia classica |
| Eirene | Eirene. Studia Graeca et Latina |
| Elenchos | Elenchos. Rivista di studi sul pensiero antico |
| Ellenika | Ελληνικά. Φιλολογικόν, Ιστορικόν και Λαογραφικόν Περιοδικόν Σύγγραμμα |
| Emerita | Emerita. Revista de linguística y filología clásica |
| EmPrerom | Emilia preromana |
| Empuries | Empúries. Revista de prehistòria, arqueologia i etnologia |
| Enalia | Ενάλια |
| EnaliaAnn | Enalia. Annual. English Edition of the Hellenic Institute of Marine Archaeology |
| Enchoria | Enchoria. Zeitschrift für Demotistik und Koptologie |
| Eos | Eos. Commentarii Societatis philologiae Polonorum |
| EpetBoiotMel | Επετηρίς της Εταιρείας Βοιωτικών Μελετών |
| EpetByzSpud | Επετηρίς της Εταιρείας Βυζαντινών Σπουδών |
| EpetKyklMel | Επετηρίς της Εταιρείας Κυκλαδικών Μελετών |
| EphemDac | Ephemeris Dacoromana. Annuario della Scuola Romana di Roma |
| EphemNapoc | Ephemeris Napocensis |
| EpigrAnat | Epigraphica Anatolica. Zeitschrift für Epigraphik und historische Geographie Anatoliens |
| EpistEpetAth | Επιστημονική Επετηρίς της Φιλοσοφικής Σχολής του Πανεπιστημίου Αθηνών |
| EpistEpetPolytThess | Επιστημονική Επετηρίδα της Πολυτεχνικής Σχολής, Αριστοτέλειο Πανεπιστήμιο Θεσσαλονίκης, Τμήμα Αρχιτεκτόνων |
| EpistEpetThess | Επιστημονική Επετηρίδα της Φιλοσοφικής Σχολής του Πανεπιστημίου Θεσσαλονίκης |
| EPRO | Études préliminaires aux religions orientales dans l'empire romain |
| Eranos | Eranos. Acta philologica Suecana |
| EranosJb | Eranos-Jahrbuch |
| Eretria | Eretria. Fouilles et recherches |
| Eretz-Israel | Eretz-Israel. Archaeological, Historical and Geographical Studies |

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Ergon | To Ergon της Αρχαιολογικής Εταιρείας |
| ESA | Eurasia septentrionalis antiqua |
| EspacioHist | Espacio, tiempo y forma. Revista de la Facultad de geografía e historia. Serie 2, Historia antigua |
| EstMadr | Estudios de prehistoria y arqueología madrileñas |
| EstZaragoza | Estudios del Seminario de prehistoria, arqueología e historia antigua de la Facultad de filosofía y letras de Zaragoza |
| EtACI | Études d'archéologie classique |
| EtCl | Les études classiques. Revue trimestrielle de recherche et d'enseignement |
| EtCIAix | Études classiques. Faculté des lettres et sciences humaines d'Aix |
| EtCret | Études crétoises |
| Ethnos | Ethnos. Revista do Instituto português de arqueologia, história e etnografia |
| EtP | Études de papyrologie |
| EtPezenas | Études sur Pézenas et l'Hérault |
| EtrSt | Etruscan Studies. Journal of the Etruscan Foundation |
| Etruscans | Etruscans. Bulletin of the Etruscan Foundation |
| EtTrav | Études et travaux. Studia i prace. Travaux du Centre d'archéologie méditerranéenne de l'Académie des sciences polonaise |
| Eulimene | Ευλιμένη (Μεσογειακή Αρχαιολογική Εταιρεία) |
| Eunomia | Eunomia. Ephemeridis Listy filologické supplementum |
| Euphrosyne | Euphrosyne. Revista de filologia clássica |
| EurAnt | Eurasia antiqua |
| EurRHist | European Review of History. Revue européenne d'histoire |
| Eutopia | Eutopia. Commentarii novi de antiquitatibus totius Europae |
| EVP | J. D. Beazley, Etruscan Vase Painting (Oxford 1947) |
| ExcIsr | Excavations and Surveys in Israel |
| Expedition | Expedition. The Magazine of Archaeology, Anthropology |
| Extrema | Extremadura arqueológica |
| FA | Fasti archaeologici |
| FAAK | Forschungen zur Archäologie Außereuropäischer Kulturen |
| Faenza | Faenza. Bollettino del Museo internazionale delle ceramiche in Faenza. Rivista bimestrale di studi storici e di tecnica dell'arte ceramica |
| FAVA | Forschungen zur Allgemeinen und Vergleichenden Archäologie |
| Faventia | Faventia. Departement de classiques, Facultat de letres, Universitat autónoma de Barcelona |
| FBerBadWuert | Forschungen und Berichte zur Vor- und Frühgeschichte in Baden-Württemberg |
| FdC | Fouilles de Conimbriga. Publiées sous la direction de J. Alarcão et R. Etienne |
| FdD | Fouilles de Delphes |
| FdX | Fouilles de Xanthos |
| FeddersenWierde | Feddersen Wierde. Die Ergebnisse der Ausgrabung der vorgeschichtlichen Wurt Feddersen Wierde bei Bremerhaven in den Jahren 1955 bis 1963 |
| FelRav | Felix Ravenna |
| FGrHist | F. Jacoby, Die Fragmente der griechischen Historiker |
| FHG | Fragmenta historicorum Graecorum |
| FiA | Forschungen in Augst |
| FichEpigr | Ficheiro epigráfico. Suplemento de »Conimbriga« |
| FiE | Forschungen in Ephesos |

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| FIFAO | Fouilles de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale du Caire |
| Figlina | Figlina. Documents du Laboratoire de céramologie de Lyon |
| Florentia | Florentia. Studi di archeologia |
| FlorIl | Florentia Iliberritana. Revista de estudios de antigüedad clásica |
| FMRD | Die Fundmünzen der römischen Zeit in Deutschland |
| FMROe | Fundmünzen der römischen Zeit in Österreich |
| FoggArtMusAcqu | Fogg Art Museum. Acquisitions |
| FolA | Folia archaeologica |
| FolOr | Folia orientalia |
| Fonaments | Fonaments. Prehistòria i mon antic als Països Catalans |
| Fondamenti | Fondamenti. Rivista quadrimestrale di cultura |
| FontApos | Fontes archaeologici Posnanienses |
| Fontes | Fontes. Rivista di filologia, iconografia e storia della tradizione classica |
| Forlimpopoli | Forlimpopoli. Documenti e studi |
| Fornvaennen | Fornvännen. Tidskrift för svensk antikvarisk forskning |
| Forum | Forum. Revue du Groupe d'archéologie antique |
| FR | A. Furtwängler – K. Reichhold, Griechische Vasenmalerei (München 1900–1925) |
| FruehMitAltSt | Frühmittelalterliche Studien. Jahrbuch des Instituts für Frühmittelalterforschung der Universität Münster |
| FuAusgrTrier | Funde und Ausgrabungen im Bezirk Trier |
| FuB | Forschungen und Berichte. Staatliche Museen zu Berlin |
| FuBerBadWuert | Fundberichte aus Baden-Württemberg |
| FuBerHessen | Fundberichte aus Hessen |
| FuBerOe | Fundberichte aus Österreich |
| FuBerSchwab | Fundberichte aus Schwaben |
| FuF | Forschungen und Fortschritte |
| FuWien | Fundort Wien. Berichte zur Archäologie |
| GacNum | Gaceta numismática |
| Gades | Gades. Revista del Colegio universitario de filosofía y letras |
| Gallaecia | Gallaecia. Publicación del Departamento de prehistoria y arqueología |
| Gallia | Gallia. Fouilles et monuments archéologiques en France métropolitaine |
| GalliaInf | Gallia informations. Préhistoire et histoire |
| GalliaInfAReg | Gallia informations. L'archéologie des régions |
| GalliaPrehist | Gallia préhistoire. Archéologie de la France préhistorique |
| GaR | Greece and Rome |
| GazBA | Gazette des beaux-arts |
| Genava | Genava. Revue d'histoire de l'art et d'archéologie |
| GeoAnt | Geographia antiqua. Rivista di geografia storica del mondo antico e di storia della geografia |
| Germania | Germania. Anzeiger der Römisch-Germanischen Kommission des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts |
| Gesta | Gesta. International Center of Medieval Art |
| GettyMusJ | The J. Paul Getty Museum Journal |
| GFA | Göttinger Forum für Altertumswissenschaft |
| GGA | Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen |
| GiornFilFerr | Giornale filologico ferrarese |

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| GiornItFil | Giornale italiano di filologia |
| GiornStorLun | Giornale storico della Lunigiana e del territorio lucense |
| GiRoccPalermo | Giglio di roccia |
| Gladius | Gladius. Estudios sobre armas antiguas, armamento, arte militar y vida cultural en Oriente y Occidente |
| GlasAJ | Glasgow Archaeological Journal |
| GlasBeograd | GlasnikSrpskoarheološkodrutvo |
| GlasSarajevo | Glasnik Zemaljskog muzeja Bosne i Hercegovie u Sarajevu. Arheologija |
| Glotta | Glotta. Zeitschrift für griechische und lateinische Sprache |
| Gnomon | Gnomon. Kritische Zeitschrift für die gesamte klassische Altertumswissenschaft |
| GodDepA | Godišnik na Departament archeologija |
| GodMuzPlov | Godišnik na Archeologičeski muzej Plovdiv. Annuaire du Musée archéologique Plovdiv |
| GodMuzSof | Godišnik na Nacionalnija archeologičeski muzej. Annuaire du Musée national archéologique (Sofia) |
| GodZborSkopje | Godišen zbornik na Filozofskiot fakultet na Universitetot vo Skopje |
| GorLet | Goriški letnik. Zbornik Goriškega muzeja |
| GoettMisz | Göttinger Miszellen. Beiträge zur ägyptologischen Diskussion |
| GraRaspr | Grada i rasprave. Arheološki muzej Istre, Pula |
| GrazBeitr | Grazer Beiträge. Zeitschrift für die Klassische Altertumswissenschaft |
| GrLatOr | Graecolatina et orientalia. Zbornik Filozofickej fakulty Univerzity Komenského |
| GrLatPrag | Graecolatina Pragensia. Acta Universitatis Carolinae. Philologica |
| GrRomByzSt | Greek, Roman and Byzantine Studies |
| Gymnasium | Gymnasium. Zeitschrift für Kultur der Antike und humanistische Bildung |
| Habis | Habis. Universidad de Sevilla. Arqueología, filología clásica |
| HallWPr | Hallisches Winckelmannsprogramm |
| Hama | Hama. Fouilles et recherches de la Fondation Carlsberg |
| HambBeitrA | Hamburger Beiträge zur Archäologie |
| HambBeitrNum | Hamburger Beiträge zur Numismatik |
| Handlingar | Kungliga vitterhets historie och antikvitets akademiens handlingar. Antikvariska serien |
| HarvStClPhil | Harvard Studies in Classical Philology |
| HarvTheolR | The Harvard Theological Review |
| HASB | Hefte des Archäologischen Seminars der Universität Bern |
| HAW | Handbuch der Altertumswissenschaften |
| HdArch | Handbuch der Archäologie |
| Head | B. V. Head, Historia Numorum. A Manual of Greek Numismatics (Oxford 1887; 1911) |
| Helbig | W. Helbig, Führer durch die öffentlichen Sammlungen klassischer Altertümer in Rom |
| Helike | Helike. Universidad nacional de educación a distancia, Centro regional de Elche |
| Helikon | Helikon. Rivista di tradizione e cultura classica |
| Helinium | Helinium. Revue consacrée à l'archéologie des Pays-Bas, de la Belgique et du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg |
| Helios | Helios. A Journal Devoted to Critical and Methodological Studies of Classical Culture, Literature and Society |
| HellenikaJb | Hellenika. Jahrbuch für die Freunde Griechenlands |

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| HelvA | Helvetia archaeologica |
| Hephaistos | Hephaistos. Kritische Zeitschrift zur Theorie und Praxis der Archäologie und angrenzender Wissenschaften |
| Hermes | Hermes. Zeitschrift für klassische Philologie |
| Herrscherbild | Das römische Herrscherbild |
| Hesperia | Hesperia. Journal of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens |
| Hispania | Hispania. Revista española de historia |
| HispAnt | Hispania antiqua. Revista de historia antigua |
| HispAntEpigr | Hispania antiqua epigraphica |
| HispEpigr | Hispania epigraphica |
| HistAnthr | Historische Anthropologie. Kultur, Gesellschaft, Alltag |
| HistArt | Histoire de l'art. Bulletin d'information de l'Institut National d'Histoire de l'Art |
| Historia | Historia. Zeitschrift für Alte Geschichte |
| Historica | Historica. Academia RSR. Centrul de istorie, filologie și etnografie din Craiova |
| Histria | Histria. Les résultats des fouilles |
| HistriaA | Histria archaeologica |
| HistriaAnt | Histria antiqua. Casopis Meunarodnog Istraivakog Centra za Arheologiju. Journal of the International Research Centre for Archeology |
| HistSprF | Historische Sprachforschung |
| HKL | R. Borger, Handbuch der Keilschriftliteratur (Berlin 1967–1975) |
| Horos | Ὅρος. Ἐνα Ἀρχαιογνωστικὸ Πериδικό |
| HSS | Harvard Semitic Series |
| HuelvaA | Huelva arqueológica |
| HumBild | Humanistische Bildung |
| Hyp | Hyperboreus. Studia classica |
| HZ | Historische Zeitschrift |
| IA | Iberia archaeologica |
| Iberia | Iberia. Revista della antighèdada |
| IEJ | Israel Exploration Journal |
| IG | Inscriptiones Graecae |
| IGCH | M. Thompson – C. M. Kraay – O. Mørkholm, An Inventory of Greek Coin Hoards (New York 1973) |
| IGR | Inscriptiones Graecae ad res Romanas pertinentes |
| IK | Inschriften griechischer Städte aus Kleinasien |
| Ilerda | Ilerda. Instituto de estudios ilerdenses |
| Iliria | Iliria. Revistë arkeologjike |
| IllinClSt | Illinois Classical Studies |
| ILN | The Illustrated London News |
| ILS | H. Dessau, Inscriptiones Latinae selectae (Berlin 1892–1916) |
| IndexQuad | Index. Quaderni camerti di studi romanistici |
| IndogermF | Indogermanische Forschungen |
| IndUnArtB | Indiana University Art Museum Bulletin |
| InsFulc | Insula Fulcheria |
| InstNautAQ | The Institute of Nautical Archaeology Quarterly |
| IntJCITrad | International Journal of the Classical Tradition |
| IntJNautA | International Journal of Nautical Archaeology |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| IntZSchauBibelWiss | Internationale Zeitschriftenschau für Bibelwissenschaft und Grenzgebiete |
| InvLuc | Invigilata lucernis |
| Ipek | Jahrbuch für prähistorische und ethnographische Kunst |
| Iran | Iran. Journal of the British Institute of Persian Studies |
| IrAnt | Iranica antiqua |
| IsrMusJ | The Israel Museum Journal |
| IsrMusN | The Israel Museum News |
| IsrMusStA | Israel Museum Studies in Archaeology. An Annual Publication by the Samuel Bronfman Biblical and Archaeological Museum of the Israel Museum, Jerusalem |
| IsrNumJ | Israel Numismatic Journal |
| IstanbAMuezyil | Istanbul Arkeoloji Müzeleri yillığı |
| IstForsch | Istanbuler Forschungen |
| Isthmia | Isthmia. Excavations by the University of Chicago under the Auspices of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens |
| IstMitt | Istanbuler Mitteilungen |
| Italica | Italica. Cuadernos de trabajos de la Escuela española de historia y arqueología en Roma |
| ItNostr | Italia nostra |
| IzvBurgas | Izvestija na Narodnija muzej Burgas. Bulletin du Musée national de Bourgas |
| IzvMuzJuzBalg | Izvestija na muzeite ot Južna Bălgarija. Bulletin des musées de la Bulgarie du Sud |
| IzvVarna | Izvestija na Narodnija muzej Varna |
| Jabega | Jábega. Revista de la Disputación provincial de Málaga |
| JadrZbor | Jadranski zbornik. Prilozi za povijest Istre, Rijeke i Hrvatskog primorja |
| JAOS | Journal of the American Oriental Society |
| JARCE | Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt |
| JASc | Journal of Archaeological Science |
| JbAC | Jahrbuch für Antike und Christentum |
| JbAkMainz | Jahrbuch. Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur, Mainz |
| JbBadWuert | Jahrbuch der Staatlichen Kunstsammlungen in Baden-Württemberg |
| JbBerlMus | Jahrbuch der Berliner Museen |
| JbBernHistMus | Jahrbuch des Bernischen Historischen Museums in Bern |
| JberAugst | Jahresberichte aus Augst und Kaiseraugst |
| JberBasel | Jahresbericht der Archäologischen Bodenforschung des Kantons Basel-Stadt |
| JberBayDenkmPfl | Jahresbericht der Bayerischen Bodendenkmalpflege |
| JberProVindon | Jahresbericht. Gesellschaft Pro Vindonissa |
| JberVgFrankf | Jahresbericht des Instituts für Vorgeschichte der Universität Frankfurt a. M. |
| JberZuerich | Jahresbericht. Schweizerisches Landesmuseum Zürich |
| JbGoett | Jahrbuch der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen |
| JbHambKuSamml | Jahrbuch der Hamburger Kunstsammlungen |
| JbKHMWien | Jahrbuch des Kunsthistorischen Museums Wien |
| JbKHSWien | Jahrbuch der Kunsthistorischen Sammlungen in Wien |
| JbKleinasF | Jahrbuch für kleinasiatische Forschung |
| JbMuench | Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Jahrbuch |
| JbMusKGHamb | Jahrbuch des Museums für Kunst und Gewerbe, Hamburg |
| JbMusLinz | Jahrbuch des Oberösterreichischen Musealvereins |
| JbOeByz | Jahrbuch der Österreichischen Byzantinistik |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| JbPreussKul | Jahrbuch Preussischer Kulturbesitz |
| JbRGZM | Jahrbuch des Römisch-Germanischen Zentralmuseums Mainz |
| JbSchwUrgesch | Jahrbuch der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Ur- und Frühgeschichte |
| JCS | Journal of Cuneiform Studies |
| JdI | Jahrbuch des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts |
| JEa | The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology |
| JEChrSt | Journal of Early Christian Studies. Journal of the North American Patristics Society |
| JEOL | Jaarbericht van het Vooraziatisch-Egyptisch Genootschap Ex Oriente Lux |
| JewelSt | Jewellery Studies |
| JFieldA | Journal of Field Archaeology |
| JGS | Journal of Glass Studies |
| JHS | The Journal of Hellenic Studies |
| JIbA | Journal of Iberian Archaeology |
| JJurP | The Journal of Juristic Papyrology |
| JKuGesch | Journal für Kunstgeschichte |
| JMedA | Journal of Mediterranean Archaeology |
| JMedAnthrA | Journal of Mediterranean Anthropology and Archaeology |
| JMithrSt | Journal of Mithraic Studies |
| JNES | Journal of Near Eastern Studies |
| JNG | Jahrbuch für Numismatik und Geldgeschichte |
| JPrehistRel | Journal of Prehistoric Religion |
| JRA | Journal of Roman Archaeology |
| JRomMilSt | Journal of Roman Military Equipment Studies |
| JRomPotSt | Journal of Roman Pottery Studies |
| JRS | The Journal of Roman Studies |
| JSav | Journal des savants |
| JSchrVgHalle | Jahresschrift für mitteldeutsche Vorgeschichte |
| JSS | Journal of Semitic Studies |
| JTheorA | Journal of Theoretical Archaeology |
| Jura | Iura. Rivista internazionale di diritto romano e antico |
| JWaltersArtGal | The Journal of the Walters Art Gallery |
| JWCI | Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes |
| Kadmos | Kadmos. Zeitschrift für vor- und frühgriechische Epigraphik |
| Kairos | Kairos. Zeitschrift für Judaistik und Religionswissenschaft |
| Kalapodi | Kalapodi. Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen im Heiligtum der Artemis und des Apollon von Hyampolis in der antiken Phokis |
| Kalathos | Kalathos. Revista del Seminario de arqueología y etnología Turolense, Universidad de Teruel |
| Kalos | Kalós. Arte in Sicilia |
| Karthago | Karthago. Revue d'archéologie méditerranéenne |
| Kemi | Kêmi. Revue de philologie et d'archéologie égyptiennes et coptes |
| Kenchreai | Kenchreai. Eastern Port of Corinth. Results of Investigations by the University of Chicago and Indiana University for the American School of Classical Studies at Athens |
| KentAR | Kent Archaeological Review |
| Keos | Keos. Results of Excavations Conducted by the University of Cincinnati under the Auspices of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens |

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Kerameikos | Kerameikos. Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen |
| Kernos | Kernos. Revue internationale et pluridisciplinaire de religion grecque antique |
| Klearchos | Klearchos. Bollettino dell'Associazione Amici del Museo nazionale di Reggio Calabria |
| Kleos | Kleos. Estemporaneo di studi e testi sulla fortuna dell'antico |
| Klio | Klio. Beiträge zur alten Geschichte |
| Kodai | Kodai. Journal of Ancient History |
| KoelnJb | Kölner Jahrbuch |
| KoelnMusB | Kölner Museums-Bulletin. Berichte und Forschungen aus den Museen der Stadt Köln |
| Kokalos | Κώκαλος. Studi pubblicati dall'Istituto di storia antica dell'Università di Palermo |
| KollAVA | Kolloquien zur Allgemeinen und Vergleichenden Archäologie |
| Kratylos | Kratylos. Kritisches Berichts- und Rezensionsorgan für indogermanische und allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft |
| KretChron | Κρητικά Χρονικά |
| KSIA | Kratkie soobščeniia o dokladach i polevykh issledovaniiax Instituta archeologii |
| KSIAKiev | Kratkie soobščeniia Instituta archeologii, Kiev |
| KST | Kazı Sonuçları Toplantısı |
| Ktema | Ktema. Civilisations de l'Orient, de la Grèce et de Rome antiques |
| KuGeschAnz | Kunstgeschichtliche Anzeigen |
| Kuml | Kuml. Årbog for Jysk Arkaeologisk Selskab |
| Kunstchronik | Kunstchronik. Monatsschrift für Kunstwissenschaft, Museumswesen und Denkmalpflege, Mitteilungsblatt des Verbandes Deutscher Kunsthistoriker |
| KuOr | Kunst des Orients |
| Kush | Kush. Journal of the National Corporation for Antiquities and Museums (NCAM) |
| KuWeltBerlMus | Kunst der Welt in den Berliner Museen |
| KypA | Κυπριακή Αρχαιολογία. Archaeologia Cypria |
| KypSpud | Κυπριακαὶ Σπουδαί |
| Labeo | Labeo. Rassegna di ritratto romano |
| LAe | Lexikon der Ägyptologie |
| Laietania | Laietania. Estudios d'arqueologia del Maresme |
| Lampas | Lampas. Tijdschrift voor nederlandse classici |
| Lancia | Lancia. Revista de prehistoria, arqueología e historia antigua del noreste peninsular |
| LandKunVierJBl | Landeskundliche Vierteljahrsblätter. Trier |
| LangOrAnc | Langues orientales anciennes. Philologie et linguistique |
| Latinitas | Latinitas. Commentarii linguae Latinae excolendae provehendae |
| Latomus | Latomus. Revue d'études latines |
| Laverna | Laverna. Beiträge zur Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte der Alten Welt |
| LCS | A. D. Trendall, The Red-figured Vases of Lucania, Campania and Sicily (Oxford 1967--1983) |
| Levant | Levant. Journal of the British School of Archaeology in Jerusalem and the British Institute at Amman for Archaeology and History |
| Lexis | Lexis. Poetica, retorica e comunicazione nella tradizione classica |
| LF | Listy filologické |
| LibSt | Libyan Studies |
| LibyaAnt | Libya antiqua |
| LibycaBServAnt | Libyca. Bulletin du Service des antiquités. Archéologie, épigraphie |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| LibycaTrav | Libyca. Travaux du Laboratoire d'anthropologie et d'archéologie préhistorique du Musée du Bardo |
| LSJ | G. Liddell – R. Scott – H. S. Jones, A Greek-English Lexikon ⁹ (1996); Suppl. (1996) |
| LIMC | Lexikon iconographicum mythologiae classicae |
| Limesforschungen | Limesforschungen. Studien zur Organisation der römischen Reichsgrenze an Rhein und Donau |
| Lindos | Lindos. Fouilles et recherches |
| LingIt | Linguistica, epigrafia, filologia italica |
| LTUR | Lexikon topographicum urbis Romae |
| Lucentum | Lucentum. Anales de la Universidad de Alicante. Prehistoria, arqueología e historia antigua |
| LundAR | Lund Archaeological Review |
| Lustrum | Lustrum. Internationale Forschungsberichte aus dem Bereich des klassischen Altertums |
| Lykia | Lykia. Anadolu-akdeniz kültürleri |
| MacActaA | Macedoniae acta archaeologica |
| Maecenas | Maecenas. Studi sul mondo classico |
| MAGesGraz | Mitteilungen der Archäologischen Gesellschaft Graz |
| MAGesSteir | Mitteilungen der Archäologischen Gesellschaft Steiermark |
| Maia | Maia. Rivista di letteratura classica |
| Mainake | Mainake. Estudios de arqueología Malagueña |
| MAInstUngAk | Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Instituts der Ungarischen Akademie der Wissenschaften |
| MainzZ | Mainzer Zeitschrift |
| MakedNasl | Makedonsko nasledstvo. Spisanie za arheologija, istorija, istorija na umetnosta i etnologija |
| Makedonika | Μακεδονικά. Σύγγραμμα Περιοδικόν της Εταιρείας Μακεδονικών Σπουδών |
| MAMA | Monumenta Asiae Minoris antiqua. Publications of the American Society for Archaeological Research in Asia Minor |
| MAnthrWien | Mitteilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien |
| MARo | Monumenta artis Romanae |
| MarbWPr | Marburger Winckelmann-Programm |
| Marche | Le Marche. Archeologia, storia, territorio |
| Mari | Mari. Annales de recherches interdisciplinaires |
| Marisia | Marisia. Studii și materiale. Arheologie, istorie, etnografie |
| MarNero | Il Mar Nero. Annali di archeologia e storia |
| Marsyas | Marsyas. Studies in the History of Art |
| MascaJ | Masca Journal. Museum Applied Science Center for Archaeology, University of Pennsylvania |
| MascaP | Masca Research Papers in Science and Archaeology |
| Mastia | Mastia. Revista del Museo arqueológico municipal de Cartagena |
| MatABSSR | Materialy po archeologii BSSR |
| MatASevPri | Materialy po archeologii severnogo Pričernomor'ja |
| MatCercA | Materiale și cercetări arheologice |
| MatIssLA | Materialy i issledovanija po archeologii SSSR |
| MatStar | Materiały starożytne |
| MatStarWczes | Materiały starożytne i wczesnośredniowieczne |

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| MatTestiCI | Materiali e discussioni per l'analisi dei testi classici |
| MatWczes | Materiały wczesnośredniowieczne |
| MAVA | Materialien zur Allgemeinen und Vergleichenden Archäologie |
| MB | Madrider Beiträge |
| MBAH | Marburger Beiträge zur antiken Handels-, Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte, vor Jahrgang 2009 Münstersche Beiträge zur antiken Handelsgeschichte |
| MBIVFruehGesch | Mitteilungsblatt für Vor- und Frühgeschichte |
| MDAIK | Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Abteilung Kairo |
| MDAVerb | Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologen-Verbandes e.V. |
| MdI | Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts |
| MDOG | Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin |
| Meander | Meander. Miesięcznik poświęcony kulturze świata starożytnego |
| MedA | Mediterranean Archaeology |
| MedAnt | Mediterraneo antico. Economie, società, culture |
| MeddelGlypt | Meddelelser fra Ny Carlsberg Glyptotek |
| MeddelLund | Meddelanden från Lunds universitets historiska museum |
| MeddelThor | Meddelelser fra Thorvaldsens Museum |
| MededRom | Mededelingen van het Nederlands instituut te Rome |
| MedelhavsMusB | Medelhavsmuseet. Bulletin |
| MedHistR | Mediterranean Historical Review |
| MedievA | Medieval Archaeology. Journal of the Society for Medieval Archaeology |
| MediSec | Medicina nei secoli. Arte e scienza |
| MEFRA | Mélanges de l'École française de Rome. Antiquité |
| MelBeyrouth | Mélanges de l'Université Saint-Joseph |
| MelCasaVelazquez | Mélanges de la Casa de Velázquez. Antiquité et moyen âge |
| MemAcInscr | Mémoires de l'Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres |
| MemAmAc | Memoirs of the American Academy in Rome |
| MemAnt | Memoria antiquitatis. Acta Musei Petrodavensis. Revista Muzeului arheologic Pia-tra Neamț |
| MemAntFr | Mémoires de la Société nationale des antiquaires de France |
| MemBarcelA | Memoria. Universidad de Barcelona, Instituto de arqueología y prehistoria |
| MemBologna | Atti de la Accademia delle scienze dell'Istituto di Bologna. Memorie |
| MemHistAnt | Memorias de historia antigua (Universidad de Oviedo) |
| MemInstNatFr | Mémoires de l'Institut national de France |
| MemLinc | Atti dell'Accademia nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologiche. Memorie |
| MemNap | Memorie dell'Accademia di archeologia, lettere e belle arti di Napoli |
| MemPontAc | Atti della Pontificia accademia romana di archeologia. Memorie |
| MemStor | Memoria storica. Rivista del Centro studi storici terni |
| MemStorFriuli | Memorie storiche forogiuliesi |
| Merida | Mérida. Ciudad y patrimonio |
| MeridaMem | Mérida. Excavaciones arqueológicas. Memoria |
| Meroitica | Meroitica. Schriften zur altsudanesischen Geschichte und Archäologie |
| Mesopotamia | Mesopotamia. Rivista di archeologia |
| Messana | Messana. Rassegna di studi filologici, linguistici e storici |
| Metis | Métis. Revue d'anthropologie du monde grec ancien |

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| MetrMusJ | Metropolitan Museum Journal |
| MetrMusSt | Metropolitan Museum Studies |
| MF | Madri der Forschungen |
| MFruehChrOe | Mitteilungen zur frühchristlichen Archäologie in Österreich |
| Milet | Milet. Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen seit dem Jahr 1899 |
| MilForsch | Milesische Forschungen |
| MinEpigrP | Minima epigraphica et papyrologica. Taccuini della cattedra e del laboratorio di epigrafia e papirologia giuridica dell'Università degli studi di Catanzaro »Magna Graecia« |
| Minerva | Minerva. Revista de filología clásica |
| Minos | Minos. Revista de filología egea |
| MInstWasser | Mitteilungen. Leichtweiss-Institut für Wasserbau der Technischen Universität Braunschweig |
| MIO | Mitteilungen des Instituts für Orientforschung |
| MiscCrAnt | Miscellanea di studi di letteratura christiana antica |
| MiscStStor | Miscellanea di studi storici |
| MitChrA | Mitteilungen zur christlichen Archäologie |
| MKT | Menschen – Kulturen – Traditionen. Studien aus den Forschungsclustern des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts |
| MKuHistFlorenz | Mitteilungen des Kunsthistorischen Institutes in Florenz |
| MKul | Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde |
| MM | Madri der Mitteilungen |
| Mnemosyne | Mnemosyne. A Journal of Classical Studies |
| MOeNumGes | Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Numismatischen Gesellschaft |
| MonAnt | Monumenti antichi |
| MonInst | Monumenti inediti pubblicati dall'Istituto Archeologico |
| MonPiot | Monuments et mémoires. Fondation E. Piot |
| MonPitt | Monumenti della pittura antica scoperti in Italia |
| Mozia | Mozia. Rapporto preliminare della missione congiunta con la Soprintendenza alle antichità della Sicilia occidentale |
| MPraehistKomWien | Mitteilungen der Prähistorischen Kommission der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften |
| MSAtene | Monografie della Scuola archeologica di Atene e delle missioni italiane in Oriente |
| MSchliemann | Mitteilungen aus dem Heinrich-Schliemann-Museum Ankershagen |
| MSchwUrFruehGesch | Mitteilungsblatt der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Ur- und Frühgeschichte |
| MSpaetAByz | Mitteilungen zur spätantiken Archäologie und byzantinischen Kunstgeschichte |
| MueJb | Münchner Jahrbuch der bildenden Kunst |
| MuenchBeitrVFG | Münchner Beiträge zur Vor- und Frühgeschichte |
| MuenchStSprWiss | Münchener Studien zur Sprachwissenschaft |
| MuM | Münzen und Medaillen |
| MusAfr | Museum Africum. West African Journal of Classical and Related Studies |
| MusBenaki | Μουσείο Μπενάκη |
| MusCrit | Museum criticum |
| Muse | Muse. Annual of the Museum of Art and Archaeology, University of Missouri, Columbia |
| Museon | Le Muséon. Revue d'études orientales |
| MuseumUnesco | Museum. A Quarterly Review Published by UNESCO |

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| MusFerr | Musei Ferraresi. Bollettino annuale |
| MusGallIt | Musei e gallerie d'Italia |
| MusHaaretz | Museum Haaretz, Tel Aviv. Yearbook |
| MusHelv | Museum Helveticum |
| MusKoeln | Museen in Köln. Bulletin |
| MusNotAmNumSoc | Museum Notes. The American Numismatic Society |
| MusPontevedra | El Museo de Pontevedra |
| MusRiv | Museo in rivista. Notiziario dei Musei civici di Pavia |
| MusTusc | Museum Tusculanum. København |
| MuzEvkSzeged | A Móra Ferenc múzeum évkönyve |
| MuzNat | Muzeul național. București |
| MuzPamKul | Muzei i pametnici na kulturata |
| NachrArbUWA | Nachrichtenblatt Arbeitskreis Unterwasserarchäologie |
| NapNobil | Napoli nobilissima |
| NassAnn | Nassauische Annalen |
| NAWG | Nachrichten der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen. Philologisch-Historische Klasse |
| NBWorArtMus | News Bulletin and Calendar. Worcester Art Museum |
| NEphemSemEpigr | Neue Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik |
| NewsletterAthen | Newsletter of the Netherlands Institute at Athens |
| NewsletterPotTech | Newsletter. Department of Pottery Technology, University of Leiden |
| NGWG | Nachrichten von der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Philologisch-Historische Klasse |
| NigCl | Nigeria and the Classics |
| Nikephoros | Nikephoros. Zeitschrift für Sport und Kultur im Altertum |
| Nin | Nin. Journal of Gender Studies in Antiquity |
| NNM | American Numismatic Society. Numismatic Notes and Monographs |
| NomChron | Νομισματικά Χρονικά. Περιοδική Εκδωσις της Ελληνικής Νομισματικής Εταιρείας |
| Norba | Norba. Revista de arte, geografia e historia |
| NordNumArs | Nordisk numismatisk årsskrift. Utgiven av Kungliga vitterhets historie och antikvitets akademien i samarbete med Nordisk numismatisk union |
| NotABerg | Notizie archeologiche bergomensi. Periodico di archeologia del Civico museo archeologico di Bergamo |
| NotAHisp | Noticiario arqueológico hispánico. Arqueología |
| NotAHispPrehistoria | Noticiario arqueológico hispánico. Prehistoria |
| NotAllumiere | Notiziario. Museo civico, Associazione archeologica, Allumiere |
| NotALomb | Notiziario. Soprintendenza archeologica della Lombardia |
| NotMilano | Notizie dal chiostro del monastero maggiore. Rassegna di studi del Civico museo archeologico e del Civico gabinetto numismatico di Milano |
| NouvClio | La nouvelle Clio |
| Novaensia | Novaensia. Badania Ekspedycji archeologicznej Uniwersytetu warszawskiego w Novae |
| NSc | Notizie degli scavi di antichità |
| NStFan | Nuovi studi fanesi |
| NubChr | Nubia christiana |
| NubLet | Nubian Letters |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| NueBLA | Nürnberger Blätter zur Archäologie. Publikationsreihe des Bildungszentrums der Stadt Nürnberg, Fachbereich Archäologie |
| NumAntCI | Numismatica e antichità classiche. Quaderni ticinesi |
| Numantia | Numantia. Investigaciones arqueológicas en Castilla y León |
| NumChron | The Numismatic Chronicle. The Journal of the Royal Society |
| Numen | Numen. International Review for the History of Religions |
| NumEpigr | Numizmatika i epigrafika |
| Numisma | Numisma. Revista de la Sociedad iberoamericana de estudios numismáticos |
| NumismaticaRom | Numismatica. Periodico di cultura e di informazione numismatica |
| Numizmaticar | Numizmatičar. Casopis za anticki i stari jugoslavenski novac |
| Nummus | Nummus. Sociedade portuguesa de numismatica |
| NumZ | Numismatische Zeitschrift |
| NuovDidask | Nuovo Didaskaleion |
| OccasPublicISt | Occasional Publications in Classical Studies |
| OccOr | Occident and Orient |
| OGIS | W. Dittenberger, Orientis Graeci inscriptiones selectae (Leipzig 1903--1905) |
| OeJh | Jahreshefte des Österreichischen Archäologischen Institutes in Wien |
| OF | Olympische Forschungen |
| Offa | Offa. Berichte und Mitteilungen zur Urgeschichte, Frühgeschichte und Mittelalterarchäologie |
| Ogam | Ogam. Bulletin des Amis de la tradition celtique |
| Oikumene | Oikumene. Studia ad historiam antiquam classicam et orientalem pertinentia |
| OIP | Oriental Institute Publications |
| Olba | Olba. Mersin Üniversitesi Kilikia Arkeolojisi Araştırma Merkezi yayınları |
| OlBer | Bericht über die Ausgrabungen in Olympia |
| Olympia | Olympia. Die Ergebnisse der von dem Deutschen Reich veranstalteten Ausgrabung (Berlin 1890--1897) |
| Olynthus | Excavations at Olynthus |
| OLZ | Orientalistische Literaturzeitung |
| OpArch | Skrifter utgivna av Svenska institutet i Rom. Opuscula archaeologica |
| OpAth | Opuscula Atheniensia |
| OpFin | Opuscula Instituti Romani Finlandiae |
| OpPomp | Opuscula Pompeiana |
| OpRom | Opuscula Romana |
| Opus | Opus. Rivista internazionale per la storia economica e sociale dell'antichità |
| Or | Orientalia (Pontificio Istituto biblico) |
| OrA | Orient-Archäologie |
| OrAnt | Oriens antiquus. Rivista del Centro per le antichità e la storia dell'arte del Vicino Oriente |
| OrbTerr | Orbis terrarum. Internationale Zeitschrift für historische Geographie der Alten Welt |
| OrChr | Oriens christianus |
| OrChrPer | Orientalia christiana periodica |
| Ordon | Ordon. Rapports et études |
| Orient | Orient. The Reports of the Society for Near Eastern Studies in Japan |
| Origini | Origini. Preistoria e protostoria delle civiltà antiche |
| Orizzonti | Orizzonti. Rassegna di archeologia |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Orpheus | Orpheus. Rivista di umanità classica e cristiana |
| OrpheusThracSt | Orpheus. Journal of Indo-European, Palaeo-Balkan and Thracian Studies |
| OrSu | Orientalia Suecana. An International Journal of Indological, Iranian, Semitic, Turkic Studies |
| OsjZbor | Osijekizbornik |
| OstbGrenzm | Ostbairische Grenzmarken. Passauer Jahrbuch für Geschichte, Kunst und Volkskunde |
| Ostraka | Ostraka. Rivista di antichità |
| OudhMeded | Oudheidkundige mededelingen uit het Rijksmuseum van oudheden te Leiden |
| OxfJA | Oxford Journal of Archaeology |
| OxfStPhilos | Oxford Studies in Ancient Philosophy |
| Pact | Pact. Revue du Groupe européen d'études pour les techniques physiques, chimiques et mathématiques appliquées à l'archéologie |
| Padusa | Padusa. Bolletino del Centro polesano di studi storici, archeologici ed etnografici, Rovigo |
| PagA | Pagine di archeologia. Studi e materiali |
| PAI | Polevye archeologičeskie issledovanija |
| Paideuma | Paideuma. Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde |
| Palaeohistoria | Palaeohistoria. Acta et communicationes Instituti bio-archaeologici universitatis Groninganae |
| Paleohispanica | Paleohispanica. Revista sobre lenguas y culturas de la Hispania antigua |
| Palladio | Palladio. Rivista di storia dell'architettura |
| Pallas | Pallas. Revue d'études antiques |
| Palmet | Palmet. Sadberk Hanım Müzesi yıllığı |
| PamA | Památky archeologické |
| Pan | Pan. Studi dell'Istituto di filologia latina |
| PapBilb | Papeles Bilbilitanos |
| Papyri | Papyri. Bollettino del Museo del papiro |
| Parthica | Parthica. Incontri di culture nel mondo antico |
| Partenope | Partenope. Rivista trimestrale di cultura napoletana |
| PAS | Prähistorische Archäologie in Südosteuropa |
| PBF | Prähistorische Bronzefunde |
| Pegasus | Pegasus. Berliner Beiträge zum Nachleben der Antike |
| PEQ | Palestine Exploration Quarterly |
| Peristil | Peristil. Zbornik radova za povijest umjetnosti |
| Persica | Persica. Jaarboek van het Genootschap Nederland-Iran, Stichting voor culturele betrekkingen |
| Peuce | Peuce. Studii și comunicări de istorie veche, arheologie și numismatică |
| PF | Pergamenische Forschungen |
| Pharos | Pharos. Journal of the Netherlands Institute at Athens |
| Philologus | Philologus. Zeitschrift für das klassische Altertum |
| Phoenix | Phoenix. The Journal of the Classical Association of Canada |
| PhoenixExOrLux | Phoenix. Bulletin uitgegeven door het Vooraziatisch-Egyptisch Genootschap »Ex Oriente Lux« |
| Phoibos | Phoibos. Bulletin du Cercle de philologie classique et orientale de l'Université libre de Bruxelles |
| Phronesis | Phronesis. A Journal for Ancient Philosophy |

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Picus | Picus. Studi e ricerche sulle Marche nell'antichità |
| PIR | Prosopographia Imperii Romani |
| PKG | Propyläen Kunstgeschichte |
| Platon | Πλάτων. Δελτίον της Εταιρείας Ελλήνων Φιλολόγων |
| PLup | Papyrologica Lupiensia |
| PolAMed | Polish Archaeology in the Mediterranean |
| Polemon | Πολέμων. Αρχαιολογικόν Περιοδικόν |
| Polis | Polis. Revista de ideas y formas políticas de la antigüedad clásica |
| PompHercStab | Pompeii, Herculaneum, Stabiae. Bolletino. Associazione internazionale Amici di Pompei |
| Pontica | Pontica. Studii și materiale de istorie, arheologie și muzeografie, Constanța |
| Portugalia | Portugália. Revista do Instituto de arqueologia da Faculdade de letras da Universidade do Porto |
| PP | La parola del passato |
| PPM | Pompei: Pitture e mosaici. Enciclopedia dell'arte antica classica e orientale |
| PraceA | Prace archeologiczne |
| PraceMatLodz | Prace i materialy Muzeum archeologicznego i etnograficznego w Łodzi |
| Prakt | Πρακτικά της εν Αθήναις Αρχαιολογικής Εταιρείας |
| PraktAkAth | Πρακτικά της Ακαδημίας Αθηνών |
| PreistAlp | Preistoria alpina. Museo tridentino di scienze naturali |
| PriloziZagreb | Prilozi Instituta za arheologiju u Zagrebu |
| PrincViana | Principe di Viana |
| ProblIsk | Problemi na izkustvoto. Trimesecno spisanie za estetika, teorija, istorija i kritika na izkustvoto |
| ProcAfrCIAss | The Proceedings of the African Classical Associations |
| ProcCambrPhilSoc | Proceedings of the Cambridge Philological Society |
| ProcDanInstAth | Proceedings of the Danish Institute at Athens |
| ProcPrehistSoc | Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society |
| Prometheus | Prometheus. Rivista quadrimestrale di studi classici |
| ProspAQuad | Prospezioni archeologiche. Quaderni |
| Prospettiva | Prospettiva. Rivista di storia dell'arte antica e moderna |
| Prospezioni | Prospezioni. Bollettino di informazioni scientifiche |
| ProvHist | Provence historique |
| ProvLucca | La provincia di Lucca |
| PublInstTMMeneses | Publicaciones de la Institución »Tello Téllez de Meneses« |
| Pulpudeva | Pulpudeva. Semaines philippopolitaines de l'histoire et de la culture thrace |
| Puteoli | Puteoli. Studi di storia antica |
| Pyrenae | Pyrenae. Crónica arqueológica |
| PZ | Prähistorische Zeitschrift |
| QDAP | The Quarterly of the Department of Antiquities in Palestine |
| QuadABarcel | Quaderns d'arqueologia i història de la ciutat (Barcelona) |
| QuadACagl | Quaderni. Soprintendenza archeologica per la province di Cagliari e Oristano |
| QuadACal | Quaderni del Dipartimento delle arti, Università della Calabria |
| QuadALibya | Quaderni di archeologia della Libia |
| QuadAMant | Quaderni di archeologia del Mantovano |
| QuadAMess | Quaderni di archeologia, Università di Messina |

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| QuadAOst | Quaderni del Gruppo archeologico ostigliese |
| QuadAPiem | Quaderni della Soprintendenza archeologica del Piemonte |
| QuadAquil | Quaderni aquileiesi |
| QuadAReggio | Quaderni d'archeologia reggiana |
| QuadAVen | Quaderni di archeologia del Veneto |
| QuadCast | Quaderns de prehistòria i arqueologia de Castelló |
| QuadCat | Quaderni catanesi di studi classici e medievali |
| QuadChieti | Quaderni dell'Istituto di archeologia e storia antica, Università di Chieti |
| QuadErb | Quaderni erbesi. Civico museo archeologico di Erba |
| QuadFriulA | Quaderni friulani di archeologia |
| QuadGerico | Quaderni di Gerico |
| QuadIstFilGr | Quaderni dell'Istituto di filologia greca |
| QuadIstLat | Quaderni dell'Istituto di lingua e letteratura latina, Università di Roma |
| QuadLecce | Quaderni. Istituto di lingue e letterature classiche, Facoltà di magistero, Università degli studi, Lecce |
| QuadMusPontecorvo | Museo civico Pontecorvo. Quaderni |
| QuadMusSalinas | Quaderni del Museo archeologico regionale Antonino Salinas |
| QuadProtost | Quaderni di protostoria. Università di Perugia |
| QuadStLun | Quaderni. Centro studi lunensi |
| QuadStor | Quaderni di storia |
| QuadStorici | Quaderni storici |
| QuadUrbIn | Quaderni urbinati di cultura classica |
| Quaternaria | Quaternaria. Storia naturale e culturale del quaternario |
| RA | Revue archéologique |
| RAArtLouv | Revue des archéologues et historiens d'art de Louvain |
| RAC | Reallexikon für Antike und Christentum |
| RACFr | Revue archéologique du Centre de la France |
| RAComo | Rivista archeologica dell'antica provincia e diocesi di Como |
| RACr | Rivista di archeologia cristiana |
| RadAkZadar | Radovi Zavoda za povijesne znanosti, Hrvatska akademija znanosti i umjetnosti u Zadru |
| Radiocarbon | Radiocarbon. An International Journal of Cosmogenic Isotope Research |
| RadSplit | Radovi. Razdio povijesnih znanosti |
| RAE | Revue archéologique de l'Est et du Centre-Est |
| Raggi | Raggi. Zeitschrift für Kunstgeschichte und Archäologie |
| RAMadrid | Revista de arqueología |
| RANarb | Revue archéologique de Narbonnaise |
| RAPon | Revista d'arqueologia de Ponent |
| RapWyk | Raporty wykopaliskowe |
| RArchBiblMus | Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos |
| RArcheom | Revue d'archéométrie |
| RArtMus | La revue des arts. Musées de France |
| RassAPiomb | Rassegna di archeologia. Associazione archeologica piombinese |
| RassLazio | Rassegna del Lazio |
| RassStorSalern | Rassegna storica salernitana |
| RassVolt | Rassegna volterrana |

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| RAssyr | Revue d'assyriologie et d'archéologie orientale |
| Ratiariensia | Ratiariensia. Studi e materiali mesici e danubiani |
| RAtlMed | Revista atlántica-mediterránea de prehistoria y arqueología social |
| RavStRic | Ravenna studi e ricerche |
| Raydan | Raydan. Journal of the Ancient Yemeni Antiquities and Epigraphy |
| RB | Revue biblique |
| RBelgNum | Revue belge de numismatique et de sigillographie |
| RBelgPhilHist | Revue belge de philologie et d'histoire |
| RBK | Reallexikon zur byzantinischen Kunst |
| RCulClMedioev | Rivista di cultura classica e medioevale |
| RdA | Rivista di archeologia |
| RDAC | Report of the Department of Antiquities, Cyprus |
| RdE | Revue d'égyptologie (Kairo) |
| RDroitsAnt | Revue internationale des droits de l'antiquité |
| RE | Paulys Realencyclopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft |
| REA | Revue des études anciennes |
| REByz | Revue des études byzantines |
| RecConstantine | Recueil des notices et memoires de la Société archéologique du département de Constantine |
| RechACrac | Recherches archéologiques. Institut d'archéologie de l'Université de Cracovie |
| RechAlb | Recherches albanologiques |
| RecMusAlcoi | Recerques del Museu d'Alcoi |
| RecTrav | Recueil de travaux relatifs à philologie et l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes |
| REG | Revue des études grecques |
| ReiCretActa | Rei Cretariae Romanae Fautorum acta |
| ReiCretCommunic | Rei Cretariae Romanae Fautores. Communicationes |
| REL | Revue des études latines |
| Rema | Πρῆμα. Mitteilungen zur indogermanischen, vornehmlich indo-iranischen Wortkunde sowie zur holothetischen Sprachtheorie |
| RendBologna | Atti della Accademia delle scienze dell'Istituto di Bologna. Rendiconti |
| RendIstLomb | Rendiconti. Classe di lettere e scienze morali e storiche, Istituto lombardo, Accademia di scienze e lettere |
| RendLinc | Rendiconti dell'Accademia nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologiche |
| RendNap | Rendiconti della Accademia di archeologia, lettere e belle arti, Napoli |
| RendPontAc | Rendiconti. Atti della Pontificia accademia romana di archeologia |
| RepMalta | Report on the Working of the Museum Department, Malta, Department of Information |
| Reppal | Reppal. Revue des études phénicienne-puniques et des antiquités libyques |
| RepSocLibSt | Annual Report. The Society for Libyan Studies |
| RES | Répertoire d'épigraphie sémitique (Paris 1900–1950) |
| REstIber | Revista de estudios ibéricos |
| REtArm | Revue des études arméniennes |
| RevEg | Revue égyptologique (Paris) |
| RFil | Rivista di filologia e di istruzione classica |
| RGeorgCauc | Revue des études géorgiennes et caucasiennes |
| RGF | Römisch-Germanische Forschungen |

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| RGuimar | Revista de Guimarães |
| RHA | Revue hittite et asianique |
| RheinMusBonn | Das Rheinische Landesmuseum Bonn. Berichte aus der Arbeit des Museums |
| RHistArmees | Revue historique des armées |
| RHistRel | Revue de l'histoire des religions |
| RhM | Rheinisches Museum für Philologie |
| RIA | Rivista dell'Istituto nazionale d'archeologia e storia dell'arte |
| RIC | H. Mattingly – E. A. Sydenham, The Roman Imperial Coinage |
| RicEgAntCopt | Ricerche di egittologia e di antichità copte |
| RicognA | Ricognizioni archeologiche |
| RicStBrindisi | Ricerche e studi. Museo Francesco Ribezzo, Brindisi |
| RIngIntem | Rivista Ingauna e Intemelia |
| RItNum | Rivista italiana di numismatica e scienze affini |
| RIA | Reallexikon der Assyriologie und vorderasiatischen Archäologie |
| RLouvre | Revue du Louvre. La revue des musées de France |
| RM | Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Römische Abteilung |
| RNum | Revue numismatique |
| RoczMuzWarsz | Rocznik Muzeum narodowego w Warszawie |
| RoemOe | Römisches Österreich. Jahresschrift der Österreichischen Gesellschaft für Archäologie |
| RoemQSchr | Römische Quartalschrift für christliche Altertumskunde und Kirchengeschichte |
| Romanobarbarica | Romanobarbarica. Contributi allo studio dei rapporti culturali tra il mondo latino e mondo barbarico |
| RomGens | Romana gens. Bollettino dell'Associazione archeologica romana |
| RoscherML | W. H. Roscher, Ausführliches Lexikon der griechischen und römischen Mythologie |
| RossA | Rossijskaja archeologija |
| RPC | Roman Provincial Coinage |
| RPhil | Revue de philologie, de littérature et d'histoire anciennes |
| RPortA | Revista portuguesa de arqueologia |
| RPorto | Revista da Faculdade de letras. Serie de historia. Universidade do Porto |
| RRC | M. Crawford, Roman Republican Coinage (London 1974) |
| RSaintonge | Revue de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis |
| RScPreist | Rivista di scienze preistoriche |
| RSO | Rivista degli studi orientali |
| RStBiz | Rivista di studi bizantini e neoellenici |
| RStCl | Rivista di studi classici |
| RStFen | Rivista di studi fenici |
| RStLig | Rivista di studi liguri |
| RStMarch | Rivista di studi marchigiani |
| RStorAnt | Rivista storica dell'antichità |
| RStorCal | Rivista storica calabrese |
| RStPomp | Rivista di studi pompeiani |
| RStPun | Rivista di studi punic |
| RTopAnt | Rivista di topografia antica |
| Rudiae | Rudiae. Ricerche sul mondo classico |
| SaalbJb | Saalebürg-Jahrbuch. Bericht des Saalebürg-Museums |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| SaarBeitr | Saarbrücker Beiträge zur Altertumskunde |
| SaarStMat | Saarbrücker Studien und Materialien zur Altertumskunde |
| Sacer | Sacer. Bollettino della Associazione storica saccarese |
| Saeculum | Saeculum. Jahrbuch für Universalgeschichte |
| SAGA | Studien zur Archäologie und Geschichte Ägyptens |
| SaggiFen | Saggi fenici |
| Saguntum | Saguntum. Papeles del Laboratorio de arqueología de Valencia |
| Saitabi | Saitabi. Noticiario de historia, arte y arqueología de Levante |
| SAK | Studien zur altägyptischen Kultur |
| Salduie | Salduie. Estudios de prehistoria y arqueología |
| Samothrace | Samothrace. Excavations Conducted by the Institute of Fine Arts of New York University |
| Sandalion | Sandalion. Quaderni di cultura classica, cristiana e medievale |
| Sardis | Sardis. Publications of the American Society for the Excavation of Sardis |
| Sargetia | Sargetia. Acta Musei regionalis Devensis |
| SarkSt | Sarkophag-Studien |
| Sautuola | Sautuola. Revista del Instituto de prehistoria y arqueología Sautuola |
| Savaria | Savaria. Bulletin der Museen des Komitats Vas |
| SBBerlin | Sitzungsberichte der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Klasse für Sprache, Literatur und Kunst |
| SBLeipzig | Sitzungsberichte der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig |
| SBMuenchen | Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-Historische Klasse. Sitzungsberichte |
| SborBrno | Sborník prací Filozofické fakulty Brněnské univerzity. M, Rada archeologická |
| SBWien | Sitzungsberichte. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften |
| ScAnt | Scienze dell'antichità. Storia, archeologia, antropologia |
| SCE | The Swedish Cyprus Expedition |
| SchildSteir | Schild von Steier. Beiträge zur Steirischen Vor- und Frühgeschichte und Münzkunde |
| Scholia | Scholia. Natal Studies in Classical Antiquity |
| SchwMueBl | Schweizer Münzblätter |
| SchwNumRu | Schweizerische numismatische Rundschau |
| ScrCiv | Scrittura e civiltà |
| ScrCIIsr | Scripta classica Israelica. Yearbook of the Israel Society for the Promotion of Classical Studies |
| ScrHieros | Scripta Hierosolymitana. Publications of the Hebrew University, Jerusalem |
| ScrMed | Scripta mediterranea. Bulletin of the Society for Mediterranean Studies, Toronto |
| SDAIK | Sonderschriften des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Abteilung Kairo |
| SEG | Supplementum epigraphicum Graecum |
| SeminRom | Seminari romani di cultura greca |
| Semitica | Semitica. Cahiers publiés par l'Institut d'études sémitiques du Collège de France. Avec le concours du Centre national de la recherche scientifique |
| Setubala | Setúbal arqueológica |
| Sibrium | Sibrium. Collana di studi e documentazioni |
| SicA | Sicilia archeologica |
| SicGymn | Siculorum gymnasium |
| SIG | W. Dittenberger, Sylloge inscriptionum Graecarum (Leipzig 1915--1924) |
| Sileno | Sileno. Rivista di studi classici e cristiani |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| SilkRoadArtA | Silk Road Art and Archaeology. Journal of the Institute of Silk Road Studies, Kamakura |
| SIMA | Studies in Mediterranean Archaeology |
| Simblos | Simblos. Scritti di storia antica |
| Skyllis | Skyllis. Zeitschrift für Unterwasserarchäologie |
| SlovA | Slovenská archeológia |
| SlovNum | Slovenská numizmatika |
| SMEA | Studi micenei ed egeo-anatolici |
| SNG | Sylloge nummorum Graecorum |
| SocGeoAOran | (Bulletin trimestriel de la) Société de géographie et d'archéologie (de la province) d'Oran |
| SoobErmit | Soobščenija Gosudarstvennogo Ėrmitaža |
| SoobMuzMoskva | Soobščenija Gosudarstvennogo muzeja izobrazitel'nych isskustv imeni A. S. Puškina |
| SovA | Sovetskaja archeologija |
| Spal | Spal. Revista de prehistoria y arqueología de la Universidad de Sevilla |
| SpNov | Specimina nova dissertationum ex Instituto historico Universitatis Quinqueecclesiensis de Iano Pannonio nominatae |
| Spoletium | Spoletium. Rivista di arte, storia, cultura |
| StA | Studia archaeologica |
| Stadion | Stadion. Internationale Zeitschrift für Geschichte des Sports |
| StaedelJb | Städel-Jahrbuch |
| StAeg | Studia Aegyptiaca. Budapest |
| StAlb | Studia Albanica |
| StAnt | Studi di antichità. Università di Lecce |
| Starinar | StarinarArheoloki institut Beograd |
| StAWarsz | Studia archeologiczne. Uniwersytet Warszawski, Instytut archeologii |
| StBiFranc | Studium biblicum Franciscanum. Liber annuus |
| StBitont | Studi bitontini |
| StBoT | Studien zu den Bogazköy-Texten |
| StCercIstorV | Studii și cercetări de istorie veche și arheologie |
| StCercNum | Studii și cercetări de numismatică |
| StCl | Studii clasice. Societatea de studii clasice din Republica socialistă România |
| StCLOr | Studi classici e orientali |
| StDocA | Studi e documenti di archeologia |
| StDocHistIur | Studia et documenta historiae et iuris |
| StEbla | Studi eblaiti |
| StEgAntPun | Studi di egittologia e di antichità puniche |
| SteMat | Studi e materiali. Soprintendenza ai beni archeologici per la Toscana |
| StEpigrLing | Studi epigrafici e linguistici sul Vicino Oriente antico |
| StEtr | Studi etruschi |
| StGenu | Studi genuensi |
| StHist | Studia historica. Historia antiqua |
| StiftHambKuSamml | Stiftung zur Förderung der Hamburgischen Kunstsammlungen. Erwerbungen |
| StItFilCl | Studi italiani di filologia classica |
| StLatIt | Studi latini e italiani |

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| StMagreb | Studi magrebini |
| StMatStorRel | Studi e materiali di storia delle religioni |
| StOliv | Studia Oliveriana |
| StOr | Studia orientalia, Helsinki |
| StOrCr | Studi sull'Oriente cristiano |
| StP | Studia papyrologica |
| StrennaRom | Strenna dei romanisti |
| StRom | Studi romani |
| StRomagn | Studi romagnoli |
| StSalent | Studi salentini |
| StSard | Studi sardi |
| StStorRel | Studi storico-religiosi |
| StTardoant | Studi tardoantichi |
| StTrentStor | Studi trentini di scienze storiche. Sezione seconda |
| StTroica | Studia Troica |
| StUrbini | Studi urbinati. B, Scienze umane. 3, Linguistica, letteratura, arte |
| Sumer | Sumer. A Journal of Archaeology (and History) in Iraq |
| SylvaMala | Sylva Mala. Bollettino del Centro di studi archeologici di Boscoreale, Boscorecase e Trecase |
| SymbOslo | Symbolae Osloenses |
| Syria | Syria. Revue d'art oriental et d'archéologie |
| SyrMesopSt | Syro-Mesopotamian Studies |
| TAD | Türk arkeoloji dergisi |
| Talanta | Τάλαντα. Proceedings of the Dutch Archaeological and Historical Society |
| TAM | E. Kalinka (Hrsg.), Tituli Asiae Minoris (Wien 1901--1941) |
| Taras | Taras. Rivista di archeologia |
| Tarsus | Excavations at Gözlü Kule, Tarsus |
| TAVO | Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients |
| TeherF | Teheraner Forschungen |
| Teiresias | Teiresias. A Review and Continuing Bibliography of Boiotian Studies |
| TelAvivJA | Tel Aviv. Journal of the Institute of Archaeology of Tel Aviv University |
| TerraAntBalc | Acta Associationis internationalis »Terra antiqua balcanica« |
| TerraVolsci | Terra dei Volsci. Annali del Museo archeologico di Frosinone |
| Teruel | Teruel. Instituto de estudios turolenses |
| TextilAnc | Textiles anciens. Bulletin du Centre international d'étude des textiles anciens |
| TheolRu | Theologische Rundschau |
| ThesCRA | Thesaurus Cultus et Rituum Antiquorum |
| Thessalika | Θεσσαλικά |
| Thessalonike | Η Θεσσαλονίκη |
| Thieme-Becker | U. Thieme – F. Becker (Hrsg.), Allgemeines Lexikon der bildenden Künstler |
| ThrakChron | Θρακικά Χρονικά |
| ThrakEp | Θρακική Επετηρίδα |
| TIB | Tabula Imperii Byzantini |
| Tibiscus | Tibiscus. Istorie, arheologie. Muzeul Banatului Timișoara |
| TiLeon | Tierras de León |

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Tiryns | Tiryns. Forschungen und Berichte |
| TMA | Tijdschrift voor Mediterrane archeologie |
| Topoi | Τόποι. Orient – Occident |
| Torretta | La torretta. Rivista quadrimestrale a cura della Biblioteca comunale di Blera |
| TourOrleOr | La Tour de l'Orle-d'Or, Semur-en-Auxois |
| TrabAntrEtn | Trabalhos de antropologia e etnologia |
| TrabArq | Trabalhos de arqueologia |
| TrabAssArqPort | Trabalhos da associação dos arqueólogos portugueses |
| TrabNavarra | Trabajos de arqueología de Navarra |
| TrabPrehist | Trabajos de prehistoria |
| Traditio | Traditio. Studies in Ancient and Medieval History, Thought and Religion |
| TransactAmPhilAss | Transactions and Proceedings of the American Philological Association |
| TransactAmPhilosSoc | Transactions of the American Philosophical Society |
| TransactLond | Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society |
| TravMem | Travaux et mémoires. Centre de recherche d'histoire et civilisation byzantine, Paris |
| TravToulouse | Travaux de l'Institut d'art préhistorique, Université de Toulouse – Le Mirail |
| TreMonet | Trésors monétaires |
| TribArq | Tribuna d'arqueologia |
| TrudyErmit | Trudy Gosudarstvennogo Ėrmitaža |
| TrWPr | Trierer Winckelmannsprogramm |
| TrZ | Trierer Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst des Trierer Landes und seiner Nachbargebiete |
| TTKY | Türk Tarih Kurumu yayımları |
| TueBA-Ar | Türkiye Bilimler Akademisi arkeoloji dergisi |
| Tyche | Tyche. Beiträge zur Alten Geschichte, Papyrologie und Epigraphik |
| UF | Ugarit-Forschungen. Internationales Jahrbuch für die Altertumskunde Syrien-Palästinas |
| UPA | Universitätsforschungen zur Prähistorischen Archäologie |
| LUrbe | L'Urbe. Rivista romana |
| UrSchw | Ur-Schweiz. La Suisse primitive |
| UVB | Vorläufiger Bericht über die von dem Deutschen Archäologischen Institut und der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft aus den Mitteln der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft unternommenen Ausgrabungen in Uruk-Warka |
| VarSpom | Varstvo spomenikov |
| VDI | Vestnik drevnej istorii |
| Vekove | Vekove. Dvumesečno spisanie. Bălgarsko istoričesko družestvo |
| Veleia | Veleia. Revista de prehistoria, historia antigua, arqueología y filología clásicas |
| VenArt | Venezia arti. Bolletino del Dipartimento di storia e critica delle arti dell'Università di Venezia |
| VerAmstMeded | Mededelingenblad. Vereniging van Vrienden Allard Pierson Museum |
| Verbanus | Verbanus. Rassegna per la cultura, l'arte, la storia del lago |
| VeteraChr | Vetera christianorum |
| VGesVind | Veröffentlichungen der Gesellschaft Pro Vindonissa |
| Vichiana | Vichiana. Rassegna di studi filologici e storici |
| VicOr | Vicino Oriente |
| VigChr | Vigiliae christianae |
| Viminacium | Viminacium. Zbornik radova Narodnog muzeja |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| VisRel | Visible Religion |
| Vitudurum | Beiträge zum römischen Oberwinterthur – Vitudurum. Ausgrabungen im Unteren Bühl |
| VivScyl | Vivarium Scyllacense. Bollettino dell'Istituto di studi su Cassiodoro e sul medioevo in Calabria |
| VizVrem | Vizantijskij vremennik |
| VjesAMuzZagreb | Vjesnik Arheološkog muzeja u Zagrebu |
| VjesDal | Vjesnik za arheologiju i historiju dalmatinsku. Bulletin d'archéologie et d'histoire dalmates |
| Wad-al-Hayara | Wad-al-Hayara. Revista de estudios de la Institución provincial de cultura »Marqués de Santillana« de Guadalajara |
| WeltGesch | Die Welt als Geschichte |
| WiadA | Wiadomości archeologiczne. Bulletin archéologique polonais |
| WissMBosn | Wissenschaftliche Mitteilungen des Bosnischen Landesmuseums, A. Archäologie |
| WissZBerl | Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin. Gesellschafts- und sprachwissenschaftliche Reihe |
| WissZHalle | Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift. Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg |
| WissZJena | Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Friedrich-Schiller-Universität Jena |
| WissZRostock | Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Universität Rostock |
| WO | Die Welt des Orients. Wissenschaftliche Beiträge zur Kunde des Morgenlandes |
| WorldA | World Archaeology |
| WSt | Wiener Studien |
| WuerzbJb | Würzburger Jahrbücher für die Altertumswissenschaft |
| WVDOG | Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft |
| WZKM | Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes |
| Xenia | Xenia. Semestrale di antichità |
| XeniaAnt | Xenia antiqua |
| XeniaKonst | Xenia. Konstanzer althistorische Vorträge und Forschungen |
| YaleCISt | Yale Classical Studies |
| YaleUnivB | Yale University Art Gallery Bulletin |
| ZA | Zeitschrift für Assyriologie und vorderasiatische Archäologie |
| ZAAK | Zeitschrift für Archäologie Außereuropäischer Kulturen |
| ZAeS | Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache und Altertumskunde |
| ZAKSSchriften | Schriften des Zentrums für Archäologie und Kulturgeschichte des Schwarzmeerraumes |
| ZAntChr | Zeitschrift für antikes Christentum |
| ZAW | Zeitschrift für die alttestamentliche Wissenschaft |
| ZborMuzBeograd | Zbornik Narodnog muzeja Beograd |
| ZborRadBeograd | Zbornik radova Vizantološkog instituta. Recueil des travaux de l'Institut d'études byzantines, Beograd |
| ZborZadar | Zbornik Instituta za historijske nauke u Zadru |
| ZDMG | Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft |
| ZDPV | Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins |
| Zephyrus | Zephyrus. Revista de prehistoria y arqueología |
| ZEthn | Zeitschrift für Ethnologie der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Völkerkunde und der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte |
| ZfA | Zeitschrift für Archäologie |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| ZfNum | Zeitschrift für Numismatik |
| ZivaAnt | Živa antika. Antiquité vivante |
| ZKuGesch | Zeitschrift für Kunstgeschichte |
| ZNW | Zeitschrift für die neutestamentliche Wissenschaft und die Kunde der älteren Kirche |
| ZPE | Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik |
| ZSav | Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte. Romanistische Abteilung |
| ZSchwA | Zeitschrift für Schweizerische Archäologie und Kunstgeschichte |
| ZVerglSprF | Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung |